LIGHTWARE

User's Manual



MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA, MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA, MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L, -CA, -Audio -Audio-L; MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A; MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A; MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A; MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R MX2-16x16-HDMI20, -R, -Audio, -Audio-R; MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R MX2-24x24-HDMI20, -R, -Audio, -Audio-R; MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R; -A-R MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R; MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R; MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R; MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R; MX2-48x48-DH-24DPio-A-R

Multimedia Matrix Switcher

🟷 v2.14 i 24-06-2021



Important Safety Instructions

Class I Apparatus Construction.

This equipment must be used with a mains power system with a protective earth connection. The third (earth) pin is a safety feature, do not bypass or disable it. The equipment should be operated only from the power source indicated on the product.

To disconnect the equipment safely from power, remove the power cord from the rear of the equipment, or from the power source. The MAINS plug is used as the disconnect device, the disconnect device shall remain readily operable.

There are no user-serviceable parts inside of the unit. Removal of the cover will expose dangerous voltages. To avoid personal injury, do not remove the cover. Do not operate the unit without the cover installed.

The appliance must be safely connected to multimedia systems. Follow instructions described in this manual.



Replacing the AC fuse

Unplug the AC power cord from the device. Locate the AC fuse on the rear panel. Replace only the AC fuse as indicated on the rear panel. Connect the power cord to the switcher and to the AC power source. Make sure the switcher is working properly.

Ventilation

For the correct ventilation and to avoid overheating ensure enough free space around the appliance. Do not cover the appliance, let the ventilation holes free and never block or bypass the ventilators (if any).

WARNING

To prevent injury, the apparatus is recommended to securely attach to the floor/wall or mount in accordance with the installation instructions. The apparatus shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing and that no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the apparatus. No naked flame sources, such as lighted candles, should be placed on the apparatus.

Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment WEEE

This marking shown on the product or its literature, indicates that it should not be disposed with other household wastes at the end of its working life. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste disposal, please separate this from other types of wastes and recycle it responsibly to promote the sustainable reuse of material resources. Household users should contact either the

retailer where they purchased this product, or their local government office, for details of where and how they can take this item for environmentally safe recycling. Business users should contact their supplier and check the terms and conditions of the purchase contract. This product should not be mixed with other commercial wastes for disposal.

| overnment | |
|-----------|--|

| Common | Safety | Syı |
|---------|--------|-----|
| Journou | Salety | Зуі |



mbols

| Description |
|---------------------------------|
| ting current |
| ive conductor terminal |
| n, possibility of eletric shock |
| |

Symbol Legend

The following symbols and markings are used in the document:

WARNING! Safety-related information which is highly recommended to read and keep in every case!

ATTENTION! Useful information to perform a successful procedure; it is recommended to read.

DIFFERENCE: Feature or function that is available with a specific firmware/hardware version or product variant.

INFO: A notice which may contain additional information. Procedure can be successful without reading it.

DEFINITION: The short description of a feature or a function.

TIPS AND TRICKS: Ideas which you may have not known yet but can be useful.

Navigation Buttons



Go back to the previous page. If you clicked on a link previously, you can go back to the source page by clicking the button.

Navigate to the Table of Contents.



Step back one page.



Step forward to the next page.

Document Information

All presented functions refer to the indicated products. The descriptions have been made during testing these functions in accordance with the indicated Hardware/Firmware/Software environment:

| Item | Version |
|--|----------|
| Lightware Device Controller (LDC) software | 2.5.9b3 |
| Lightware Device Updater (LDU2) software | 2.10.0b6 |
| Controller firmware | 1.7.0 |

Document revision: 2.14

Release date: 24-06-2021

Editor: Judit Barsony

About Printing

Lightware Visual Engineering supports green technologies and eco-friend mentality. Thus, this document is made for digital usage primarily. If you need to print out few pages for any reason, follow the recommended printing settings:

- Page size: A4
- Orientation: Landscape

TIPS AND TRICKS: Thanks to the size of the original page, the border around the content (grey on the second picture below) makes possible to organize the pages better. After punching the printed pages, they can be placed easily into a ring folder.



Hashtag (#) Keywords in the Document

This user's manual contains keywords with hashtag (#) to help you to find the relevant information as quick as possible.

The format of the keywords is the following:

The usage of the keywords: use the Search function (Ctrl+F / Cmd+F) of your PDF reader application, type the # (hashtag) character and the wished keyword.

Example

#dhcp

This keyword is placed at the DHCP setting command in the LW3 Programmer's reference section.

Output size: Fit to page or Match page size

#<keyword>

The **#new** special keyword indicates a new feature/function that has just appeared in the latest firmware or software version.

| 1. INTRODUCTION |
|--|
| 1.1. DESCRIPTION |
| 1.2. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES7 |
| 1.3. Box Contents |
| 1.4. FEATURES FOR ALL MODELS10 |
| 1.5. DISPLAYPORT FEATURES10 |
| 1.6. TYPICAL APPLICATION11 |
| 1.7. MODEL COMPARISON13 |
| 2. PRODUCT OVERVIEW15 |
| 2.1. FRONT VIEW |
| 2.2. Rear View17 |
| 3. FRONT PANEL CONTROL18 |
| 3.1. FRONT PANEL BUTTONS OPERATIONS |
| 3.1.1. View Crosspoint State 19 |
| 3.1.2. Switching Operations19 |
| 3.1.3. Output Lock |
| 3.1.4. Control Lock |
| 3.1.5. Save or Load a Preset |
| 3.2. FRONT PANEL LCD MENU OPERATIONS |
| 3.2.1. System Settings Menu |
| 3.2.2. Input Ports Menu |
| 3.2.3. Output Ports Menu |
| 3.2.4. EDID Metiu |
| 3.2.6. Presets Menu 28 |
| |
| 4. INSTALLATION |
| 4.1. MOONTING OPTIONS |
| 4.2.1. HDMI Connector 32 |
| 4.2.2. DisplayPort Connector |
| 4.2.3. Symmetrical Analog Stereo Audio |
| 4.2.4. RS-232 Port |
| 4.2.5. Ethernet (LAN) Port |
| 4.2.6. USB Connector |
| 4.3. CONNECTING STEPS |
| 4.3.1. Powering On |
| 5. DEVICE CONCEPT35 |
| 5.1. PORT DIAGRAM |
| 5.2. HDMI VIDEO OPTIONS |
| 5.3. DISPLAYPORT VIDEO OPTIONS |
| 5.3.1. Color Conversion |

| 5.3.2. Limitations of the DisplayPort Video Options5.4. ANALOG AUDIO OPTIONS | 37 37 |
|---|--|
| 6. SOFTWARE CONTROL – USING THE BUILT-IN WEB | 38 |
| 6.1. ESTABLISHING THE CONNECTION | 39 |
| 6.2. THE LAYOUT OF THE BUILT-IN WEB | 39 |
| 7. SOFTWARE CONTROL – LIGHTWARE DEVICE CONTROLLE | ER40 |
| 7.1. INSTALL AND UPGRADE | 41 |
| 7.2. RUNNING THE LDC | 41 |
| 7.3. DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW | |
| 7.4. CROSSPOINT MENU | 43 |
| 7.4.1. Grid View | |
| 7.4.2. Tile View | |
| 7.5. INPUT PORT PROPERTIES | |
| 7.5.1. HDMI INPUTS | |
| | 50 52 |
| 7.6. UDIPUT PORT PROPERTIES | 33 |
| 7.6.1. FDMI Outputs | 55 |
| 7.6.2. Fighter Detector | 50 |
| | |
| | |
| 7.8 EDID MENU | 60 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations 7.8.2. EDID Operations | 60 60 61 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 60 61 61 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 60 61 61 62 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 61 61 62 62 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 61 61 62 62 62 63 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 64 65 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 65 65 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 64 65 65 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 61 61 62 62 62 63 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 66 67 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 60 61 61 62 62 63 63 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU 7.8.1. Sources and Destinations | |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 |
| 7.8. EDID MENU | 60 60 61 61 62 62 63 64 64 64 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 |

| 37 | 8.3.3. View the Installed Firmware | 69 |
|------------|--|----------|
| 37 | 8.3.4. View CPU Firmware Compile Time | 69 |
| 20 | 8.3.5. View Firmware of the Controller | 69 |
| 30 | 8.3.6. View Installed Motherboard | 69 |
| 39 | 8.3.7. View Crosspoint Size | 70 |
| 39 | 8.3.8. View Router's Health | 70 |
| 40 | 8.3.9. Query Control Protocol (RS-232) | 70 |
| 41 | 8.4. Crosspoint Operations | 71 |
| 4 1 | 8.4.1. Switch an Input to an Output | 71 |
| 42 | 8.4.2. Switch an Input to All Outputs | 71 |
| 43 | 8.4.3. Batch Switch Outputs | 71 |
| 43 | 8.4.4. View the Connection of an Output Port | 72 |
| 44 | 8.4.5. View Connections of all Outputs | 72 |
| 46 | 8.4.6. View Mutes on all Outputs | 72 |
| 46 | 8.4.7. Mute Specified Output | 72 |
| 50 | 8.4.8. Unmute Specified Output | 73 |
| 53 | 8.4.9. Lock Specified Output | 73 |
| 53 | 8.4.10. Unlock a Specified Output | 73 |
| 56 | 8.5. Preset Handling | 73 |
| 56 | 8.5.1. Load a Preset | 73 |
| 59 | 8.6. Commands - Quick Summary | 74 |
| 60 | 9. LW3 PROGRAMMERS' REFERENCE | 75 |
| 60 | 9 1 OVERVIEW | 76 |
| 61 | 9.2 INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TERMINAL APPLICATION USAGE | 70 76 |
| 61 | 9.3 PROTOCOL RULES | 70 76 |
| 62 | 9.3.1 I W3 Tree Structure and Command Structure (examples) | 70 |
| 62 | 9.3.2 General Rules | 76 |
| 63 | 9.3.3. Legend for the Control Commands | |
| 64 | 9.3.4. Command Types | |
| 64 | 9.3.5. Prefix Summary | |
| 64 | 9.3.6. Error Messages | |
| 65 | 9.3.7. Escaping | |
| 65 | 9.3.8. Signature | |
| 65 | 9.3.9. Subscription | |
| 66 | 9.3.10. Notifications about the Changes of the Properties | |
| 67 | 9.3.11. Legend for the Control Commands | |
| 6 0 | 9.4. System Commands | 79 |
| 00 60 | 9.4.1. Querying the Product Name | |
| 00 60 | 9.4.2. Setting the Device Label | |
| 60 60 | 9.4.3. Querying the Serial Number | |
| 60 | | ~ ~ ~ |
| | 9.4.4. Resetting the Matrix | |
| 09 | 9.4.4. Resetting the Matrix | 80 |

| 9.4.5. Restoring the Factory Default Settings | |
|--|--|
| 9.4.6. Querying the Operation Mode (Standby Mode) of the Matrix 80 | |
| 9.4.7. Switching to Standby Mode 80 | |
| 9.4.8. Switching to Normal Mode 80 | |
| 9.5. Switching and Crosspoint Settings80 | |
| 9.5.1. Query the Video Crosspoint State | |
| 9.5.2. Switching an Input to an Output | |
| 9.5.3. Disconnect the Output from any Input | |
| 9.5.4. Switching an Input to All Outputs | |
| 9.5.5. Multiple Switching | |
| 9.5.6. Video Input Port Settings (HDMI and DisplayPort) 82 | |
| 9.5.7. Setting the HDCP State | |
| 9.5.8. Muting an Input Port82 | |
| 9.5.9. Unmuting an Input Port82 | |
| 9.5.10. Locking an Input Port82 | |
| 9.5.11. Unlocking an Input Port82 | |
| 9.5.12. Querying the Status of the Source Ports | |
| 9.5.13. Setting the Audio Mode | |
| 9.5.14. Sending CEC Commands Towards the Source | |
| 9.6. DISPLAYPORT INPUT SETTINGS | |
| 9.6.1. Setting the Maximum Lane Number85 | |
| 9.6.2. Enable DP Power | |
| 9.6.3. Setting the Maximum Link Data Rate85 | |
| 9.6.4. Enable the Test Pattern | |
| 9.6.5. Setting the Conversion Mode | |
| 9.6.6. Restart Link Training | |
| 9.7. Audio Input Port Settings | |
| 9.7.1. Audio Mode Setting | |
| 9.7.2. Analog Audio Input Level Settings | |
| 9.8. VIDEO OUTPUT PORT SETTINGS (HDMI AND DISPLAYPORT)87 | |
| 9.8.1. Querying the Status of the Output Ports | |
| 9.8.2. Muting an Output87 | |
| 9.8.3. Unmuting an Output | |
| 9.8.4. Locking an Output88 | |
| 9.8.5. Unlocking an Output88 | |
| 9.8.6. Setting the HDCP Mode (Output Port) | |
| 9.8.7. Setting the Audio Mode | |
| 9.9. HDMI OUTPUT SETTINGS89 | |
| 9.9.1. Setting the Signal Type (HDMI mode) | |
| 9.9.2. Scrambling | |
| 9.9.3. Setting the Signal Conversion Mode | |
| 9.9.4. Sending CEC Commands Towards the Sink | |
| 9.10. DISPLAYPORT OUTPUT SETTINGS91 | |
| 9.10.1. Enable DP Power91 | |
| 9.10.2. Enable Forced Link Training91 | |
| | |

| 9.10.3. Set the Forced Lane Number | |
|--|--|
| 9.10.4. Set the Forced Link Data Rate | 91 |
| 9.10.5. Setting the Swing / pre-emphasis | 92 |
| 9.10.6. Restart Link Training | 92 |
| 9.11. Audio Output Port Settings | 92 |
| 9.11.1. Audio Mode Setting | |
| 9.11.2. Analog Audio Output Level Settings | |
| 9.12. PRESET HANDLING | 94 |
| 9.12.1. Creating a New Preset | |
| 9.12.2. Saving the Settings to an Existing Preset | |
| 9.12.3. Loading a Preset | |
| 9.12.4. Renaming a Preset | |
| 9.13. NETWORK SETTINGS | 93 |
| 9.13.2. Setting a Dynamic IP Address | |
| 9.13.2. Static IP Address Settings | |
| 9 14 FDID MANAGEMENT | 96 |
| 9 14 1 Ouerving the Emulated EDIDs | 96 |
| 9.14.2. Setting the Emulated EDID | |
| 9.14.3. Copying an EDID into the User EDID Memory | |
| 9.15. RS-232 Port Settings | 97 |
| 9.15.1. Setting the Current Command Protocol | 97 |
| | 07 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate 9.16. LW3 COMMANDS – QUICK SUMMARY | 97 97 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate 9.16. LW3 Commands – QUICK SUMMARY 10. FIRMWARE UPGRADE | 97 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate 9.16. LW3 COMMANDS – QUICK SUMMARY 10. FIRMWARE UPGRADE 10.1. BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY | 97 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate 9.16. LW3 COMMANDS - QUICK SUMMARY 10. FIRMWARE UPGRADE 10.1. BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate 9.16. LW3 COMMANDS - QUICK SUMMARY | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 98 101 102 102 102 102 104 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 98 101 102 102 102 102 104 105 106 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 98 101 102 102 102 102 104 105 106 107 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | 97 98 101 102 102 102 102 104 105 106 107 108 |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |
| 9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate | |

| 12.4.1. General Information | 112 |
|--|------------|
| 12.4.2. Types of Serial Cables | 112 |
| 12.4.3. RS-232 Signal Transmission | 112 |
| | 112 |
| | |
| 13.1. SPECIFICATIONS | 114 |
| 13.2. FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS | 113 116 |
| | 110 |
| 13.5 WIDING GUIDE FOD DS-232 DATA TRANSMISSION | |
| 13.7 AUDIO CARLE WIRING GUIDE | |
| 13.8 FACTORY EDID LIST | 120 |
| 13.9. FRONT AND REAR VIEWS WITH PORT NUMBERING | |
| 13.9.1. MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA | |
| 13.9.2. MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA | |
| 13.9.3. MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L | |
| 13.9.4. MX2-8x8-HDMI20-CA | |
| 13.9.5. MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio | 123 |
| 13.9.6. MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio-L | 123 |
| 13.9.7. MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A | 123 |
| 13.9.8. MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A | 123 |
| 13.9.9. MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A | 124 |
| 13.9.10. MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R | 124 |
| 13.9.11. MX2-16x16-HDMI20 | 124 |
| 13.9.12. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio | 125 |
| 13.9.13. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-R | 125 |
| 13.9.14. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio-R | 126 |
| 13.9.15. MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R | 126 |
| 13.9.16. MX2-24x24-HDMI20 | 127 |
| 13.9.17. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio | 127 |
| 13.9.18. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-R | |
| 13.9.19. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R | |
| 13.9.20. MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R | |
| 13.9.21. MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R | |
| 13.9.22. MX2-24X24-DH-24DPI0-A-K | |
| 13.9.23. MX2-32X32-HUMI2U-A-K | |
| 13.9.24. MX2-32X32-DH-16DPI-A-K | 131 |
| 13.9.23. WX2-48X48-HUWI2U-A-K | 131 |
| | 132 100 |
| 13.9.27. IVIX2-40X40-DH-40DH0-A-K | 132 133 |
| 13.10. FIRMWARE RELEASE INUTES | 133 |
| | 13/ 120 |
| 13.12. FUKTNEK INFURMATION | 138 |
| | |



Introduction

Thank you for choosing Lightware Matrix Routers. The MX2-HDMI20 is the first Lightware HDMI2.0 standalone matrix switcher family that supports uncompressed 4K UHD resolution at 60Hz 4:4:4. Thanks to its compact size and silent design, it is particularly suitable for offices and meeting rooms, for 4K live events, and for future-proof operation centers. In the first chapter we would like to introduce the device highlighting the most important features in the below listed sections:

- DESCRIPTION
- OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES
- BOX CONTENTS
- ► FEATURES FOR ALL MODELS
- DISPLAYPORT FEATURES
- TYPICAL APPLICATION
- MODEL COMPARISON

6

1.1. Description

The MX2-HDMI20 series is the Lightware HDMI2.0 standalone matrix switcher family that supports uncompromised 4K UHD resolution at 60Hz 4:4:4 and allows de-embedding audio from and embedding audio to the HDMI stream. It has an outstanding port density that makes it particularly suitable for rental and fix install applications, as well as for future-proof operation centers. It is a perfect choice for installations where HDMI 2.0 compliant input and output ports are required.

This flagship product has HDMI2.0 inputs and HDMI2.0 outputs transmitting up to 4K at 60Hz in 4:4:4 format, while supporting 3D, Dolby TrueHD, and DTS-HD Master Audio. Each input port has audio connectors for embedding analog audio into the HDMI stream. Likewise, the audio connectors next to the output ports can provide deembedded audio * for amplifiers and audio systems.

DisplayPort Parameters are displayed in unprecedented detail and also allow adjustment in various aspects such as link data rate and link lane count. Plus, the Restart Link Training feature allows users to reset link training within the software to ensure correct link profiling, without the need to physically unplug/re-plug a device,

MX2 matrix switchers are available with 32x32 and 48x48 crosspoint sizes, with or without analog audio add-ons, and some versions are also available with redundant power sources, paired with rugged power connectors and reinforced control ports. All models feature a front panel, color LCD screen with great visibility, and a jog-dial, multifunction button, enabling the users to manage every device feature and service directly.

Further product variants have been developed to better serve various target application requirements, in 8x8, 8x4 and 4x4 crosspoint sizes. The new compact variants are excellent choices for not only Rental & Staging, but also for various corporate and other collaborative environments.

* Please note that only stereo LPCM can be de-embedded from the HDMI signal.

About the Serial Number

Lightware devices contain a label indicating the unique serial number of the product. The structure is the following:

| 7A000941 6-digit running sequence number | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Month of the manufacturing: | 1: Jan 2: Feb 3: Mar | 4: Apr 5: May 6: Jun | 7: Jul 8: Aug 9: Sep | A: Oct B: Nov C: Dec | | | |
|) (| /ear of the manufacturing: 3-9, A-Y) | 7=2017 8=2018 9=2019 | A=2 B=2 C=2 | 2020 2021 2022 | D=2023 E=2024 F=2025 | | | |



1.2. Optional Accessories

The following not-supplied accessories can be purchased and used with the device; please contact sales@lightware.com.



1.3. Box Contents

| | | Safety and Warranty Info Guide | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Matrix switcher | Safety and Warranty Info, QSG | LAN Cross-link, CAT5e type, 3 m | IEC Power Cable | Neutrik powerCON Power cable | Serial data cable (male-female) | Phoenix [®] Combicon 3-pole Connector | Phoenix [®] Combicon 5-pole Connector | Handle pair with 4 pcs M5 flat head screws |
| MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA | ~ | ~ | ~ | ✓ | - | - | ~ | 2x | - |
| MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 4x | - |
| MX2-8x8-HDMI20-CA | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 4x | - |
| MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | - | - |
| MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 16x | - |
| MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio-L | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 16x | - |
| MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 2x | - |
| MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 8x | - |
| MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 16x | - |
| MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | ~ | 12x | - |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20 | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | - | - |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio | × | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 12x | - |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | - | - |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio-R | × | ~ | ~ | _ | 2x | ~ | - | 12x | - |
| MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R | × | ~ | ~ | _ | 2x | ~ | - | 16x | - |





| | | Salety and Warranty Info Guide | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Matrix switcher | Safety and Warranty Info, QSG | LAN Cross-link, CAT5e type, 3 m | IEC Power Cable | Neutrik powerCON Power cable | Serial data cable (male-female) | Phoenix [®] Combicon 3-pole Connector | Phoenix [®] Combicon 5-pole Connector | Handle pair with 4 pcs M5 flat head screws |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20 | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | - | - |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | ~ | 16x | - |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | - | - |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 16x | - |
| MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | - | - |
| MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 20x | - |
| MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 20x | - |
| MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 32x | ~ |
| MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 28x | ~ |
| MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 32x | ~ |
| MX2-48x48-DH-24DPio-A-R | ~ | ~ | ~ | - | 2x | ~ | - | 32x | ~ |

1.4. Features for All Models



Maximum AV Compatibility

The matrix is compatible with the latest HDMI 2.0 standard as well as with HDMI 1.x and DVI 1.0 standards.



4K Video without Compression

HDMI 2.0 signal switching with 4k@60Hz and RGB 4:4:4 color space, 18 Gbit/sec bandwidth.



HDCP Compliant

MX2-HDMI20 matrix switchers fulfill the HDCP standard. HDCP capability on the HDMI inputs can be disabled when non-protected content is extended.



Audio Embedding and De-embedding

In the -A or -Audio suffixed models, each input port has audio connectors for embedding analog audio to the HDMI stream. Likewise, the audio connectors next to the output ports can provide de-embedded audio for amplifiers and audio systems.



Advanced EDID Management

The user can emulate any EDID on the inputs independently, read out and store any attached monitor's EDID in 100 internal memory locations, upload and download EDID files using Lightware Device Controller software.



Pixel Accurate Reclocking

Each output has a clean, jitter free signal, eliminating signal instability and distortion caused by long cables or connector reflections.



Frame Detector and Signal Analysis

The exact video and audio signal format can be determined such as timing, frequencies, scan mode, HDCP encryption, color range, color space and audio sample rate.



Graphic Display and Rotary Jog Dial Control Knob

Easy setting and menu navigation are assured by the color graphic display and the comfortable jog dial control.



Built-in Website

Easy access from a web browser to control and configure the devices - even with a mobile device.



Unique Front-to-Back Cooling Airflow Design

The matrix includes a groundbreaking new cooling design with front-to-back airflow. Inside the chassis, the airflow travels along guiding panes assuring that the most warm areas receive ample amount of cooling air volume.



Multiple simultaneous TCP/IP connections are available with a simple ASCII-based protocol for controlling, configuring the matrix router or perform a firmware upgrade.



Non-Volatile Memory

Ethernet Control

The matrix router starts with its latest configuration settings when powered on or after a power failure. Every setting is stored in a non-volatile memory.



Consumer Electronic Control

Supports transmitting standard CEC commands in order to remote control the source or sink device.



HDMI 2.0 to 2x HDMI 1.4 Splitting

The device supports vertical splitting of an HDMI2.0 4k@60Hz 4:4:4 input signal to left and right halves allowing for the transmission of an 18 Gbps HDMI 2.0 signal over two HDMI1.4 compliant links. The two halves can then be recombined at the signal destination.

DIFFERENCE: Only the MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L model is able the split the video signal. The availability of the splitting feature also depends on the hardware version of the output board (V1x_). The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

1.5. DisplayPort Features

DIFFERENCE: DisplayPort inputs are available in certain models, -D letter the model name indicates that (see the Model Comparison table).



Allows the DisplayPort Link Training to be restarted in case of no signal or bad quality, without unplugging the cable

DisplayPort Diagnostics and Management



Provides detailed DisplayPort-specific connectivity information: AUX handshaking, 1/2/4 lane count, RBR/HBR/HBR2 datarates. DisplayPort AUX-channel analyzer helps debugging and analyzing handshaking problems



1. Introduction

1.6. Typical Application

MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio

The following figures show different modes of the application:







4K@60 4:4:4 Signal Routing

HDMI 2.0 to 2x HDMI 1.4 Splitting

MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R



1.7. Model Comparison

| | | Inputs | ; | Outputs | | | Redundant power supply | Redundant Control Ports | | | | Front panel I/O buttons | Front panel LCD menu | Enlosure | |
|------------------------------|------|--------|--------|---------|----|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------|
| | HDMI | DP | Audio | HDMI | DP | Audio | Audio (independent) | powerCON | RJ45 | etherCON | 3-pole Phoenix | D-SUB | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | • | | | |
| MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | 2 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | - | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | 4 | - | 2 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | - | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x8-HDMI20-CA | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | - | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | - | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio | 8 | - | 8 HDMI | 8 | - | 8 HDMI | - | - | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio-L | 8 | - | 8 HDMI | 8 | - | 8 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A | 4 | 4 | - | 8 | - | 2 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A | - | 8 | 4 DP | 8 | - | 4 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A | - | 8 | 4 DP | - | 8 | 8 DP | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 1 RU |
| MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R #new | 16 | - | 4 HDMI | 8 | - | 4 HDMI | 4 | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | 3 RU |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20 | 16 | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | 3 RU |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio | 16 | - | 4 HDMI | 16 | - | 8 HDMI | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | - | ~ | 3 RU |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-R | 16 | - | - | 16 | - | - | _ | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | 3 RU |
| MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio-R | 16 | - | 4 HDMI | 16 | - | 4 HDMI | 4 | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | 3 RU |
| MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R | 8 | 8 | 8 HDMI | 16 | - | 4 HDMI | 4 | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | ~ | 3 RU |

| | | Inpu | ıts | | | Outputs | | Redundant power supply | | Cont | rol Ports | | Front panel I/O buttons | Front panel LCD menu | Enlosure |
|--------------------------|---------|------|---------------|----------|----|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|----------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| | HDMI | DP | Audio | HDMI | DP | Audio | Audio (independent) | powerCON | RJ45 | etherCON | 3-pole Phoenix | D-SUB | | | |
| | <u></u> | | | <u>_</u> | | | ăăăăă | | | | ăăă | • | | | |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20 | 24 | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | - | ~ | - | \checkmark | - | \checkmark | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio | 24 | - | 8 HDMI | 24 | - | 8 HDMI | - | - | ~ | - | \checkmark | - | - | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-R | 24 | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R | 24 | - | 8 HDMI | 24 | - | 8 HDMI | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | - | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R | 12 | 12 | - | 24 | - | - | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R | 12 | 12 | 8 HDMI + 4 DP | 24 | - | 8 HDMI | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | \checkmark | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R | - | 24 | 8 DP | - | 24 | 24 HDMI | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | \checkmark | 4 RU |
| MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R | 32 | - | 16 HDMI | 32 | - | 8 HDMI | 8 | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | \checkmark | \checkmark | 8 RU |
| MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R | 16 | 16 | 8 HDMI + 4 DP | 32 | - | 8 HDMI | 8 | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | \checkmark | 8 RU |
| MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R | 48 | - | 16 HDMI | 48 | - | 16 HDMI | - | \checkmark | - | ~ | - | ~ | \checkmark | \checkmark | 8 RU |
| MX2-48x48-DH-24DPio-A-R | 24 | 24 | 8 HDMI + 8 DP | 24 | 24 | 8 HDMI + 24 DP | - | ~ | - | ~ | - | ~ | ~ | ~ | 8 RU |



Product Overview

The following sections are about the physical structure of the device, input/ output ports and connectors:

- FRONT VIEW
- REAR VIEW

15

2.1. Front View

MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R



| 1 | Output Lock * | Lockin | ig one or more o | outputs. |
|----|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | Control Lock * | Disabl functio | e or enable fro on buttons are c | nt panel o lisabled. |
| 3 | Sources * | Button select | is to select an ii ed input port. | nput, to se |
| 4 | Destinations * | Button | is to select an o | utput or to |
| 5 | Function Buttons * | Switch operat | iing between w ions. | orking mo |
| 6 | Reset Button | Reboo reconr | ts the matrix (necting again). | the same |
| 7 | IR Detector | Reserv | ved for future de | evelopmer |
| 8 | LIVE LED | * | blinking slow | The unit |
| | POWER LED | • | on | POWER I |
| | | 0 | off | The unit |
| 9 | Color Display | LCD so menu. | creen showing th | ie most im |
| 10 | Jog Dial Control Knob | Easy s while g | etting and menu getting feedbac | u navigation k on the L |
| | USB Control | USB c softwa | onnector for loare). | ocal contr |

* All models have front panel LCD and jog dial knob on the front, but some models are not supplied with front panel buttons. See the details about the difference in the models in the Model Comparison table.

operations. Red light means the switching and

elect a preset number or to view the state of the

to view the state of an output.

nodes (Take / Autotake) and performing Preset

as disconnecting from the power source and

ents.

t is on and operates properly.

LED indicates that the unit is powered on.

is powered off or it has internal voltage problem.

portant settings and parameters in the front panel

ion by the jog dial control. Turn and click the knob LCD.

trol functions (e.g. Lightware Device Controller

2.2. Rear View

MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R



| 1 | RS-232 Port | -R suffixed models: 9-pole D-S Other models: 3-pole Phoenix |
|---|----------------|--|
| 2 | LAN Port | -R suffixed models: Neutrik eth Other models: RJ45 connector |
| 3 | Input Ports | HDMI input ports are able to receive indicates, that the matrix has a HI -D in the model name refers that the accepting DP1.2 video signal. Audio input ports (5-pole Phoenix) suffixed models). See the details about the difference |
| 4 | Output Ports | HDMI or DP output ports for connect Audio output ports (5-pole Phoenix signal is de-embedded from the g |
| 5 | Power Switch | The matrix can be switched or The 1U-high matrix switchers and the second s |
| 6 | AC Connector | -R suffixed models: two Neutri or 60 Hz. For more details abo Operations section. In the other models: Standard |
| 7 | Service Button | Hidden button for special operation |

Service Button Hidden button for special operations.

UB connector.

connector.

herCON connector for Ethernet/LAN connection. r to control the matrix via LAN/Ethernet.

ve HDMI 2.0 video signal. -H in the model name DMI connector.

the matrix has a DisplayPort input connector for

) for balanced analog audio input signal (in -A

ice in the models in the Model Comparison table.

ting sink devices.

x) for balanced analog audio output signal. The given video port (in -A suffixed models).

on/off by the power switch. are not supplied with a power switch.

ik powerCON connector accepting 100-240 V, 50 but the redundant supply see Front Panel Buttons

IEC connector accepting 100-240 V, 50 or 60 Hz.



Front Panel Control

This chapter is about the operating of the device describing the functions which are available by the front/rear controls:

- FRONT PANEL BUTTONS OPERATIONS
- ► FRONT PANEL LCD MENU OPERATIONS

3.1. Front Panel Buttons Operations

DIFFERENCE: Some models have buttons on the front side (see the details about it in the Model Comparison table). They have the same functionality, only the numbers of source and destination buttons are different.

Take / Autotake Mode

The router has two different switching modes: Take and Autotake. If the Take button is unlit, Take mode is active. When the Take button continuously illuminates green, Autotake mode is selected. Press and hold the Take button for two seconds to change between Take and Autotake modes. #button #crosspoint #switch #takemode #autotakemode

3.1.1. View Crosspoint State

The current switching status can be checked on the front panel by using the front panel buttons. The crosspoint state is displayed slightly different in Take or Autotake modes because of the different switching methods.

INFO: View mode does not mean, that the router has to be switched in different modes, viewing and switching can be done after each other, without pressing any special buttons.

View Current State in Take Mode

If the router is in Take mode, the user can verify both input and output connections. In Take mode no accidental change can be done unless Take button is pressed.

Press and release a source button. Now the selected source button and all destination buttons which are currently connected to the selected source will light up. This informative display will remain active for three seconds, then all buttons turn to dark.



If every source, destination, and Take buttons are unlit (the unit is in Take mode, and no input was selected in the last 3 seconds), press and release a **destination button** to see its current state. Now the source button, which is connected to the selected destination, will light up.



View Current State in Autotake Mode

In Autotake mode only states of destinations can be viewed.

Press and release the required destination button. Now the source button, which is connected to the selected destination, will light up.



3.1.2. Switching Operations

Switching in Take Mode



Take mode allows the user to connect or disconnect multiple outputs to an input at once. This mode is useful when the time delay is not allowed between multiple switching. The commands are only realized when the Take button is pressed.

- Step 1. First, press and release the desired source button. The pressed source button and all destination buttons which are currently connected to the source lights up.
- Step 2. Press and release the desired destination buttons which have to be (dis)connected to/from the selected source. The preselected destination buttons will blink. If no button is pressed for three seconds, the buttons will turn to dark.



Step 3. Press and release Take button; the selected input is switched to the selected output(s).

Switching in Autotake Mode



Autotake mode is useful when immediate actions must be done or fast switching is needed between sources on a particular destination. In this mode switching occurs immediately upon pressing one of the input selector buttons.

Step 1. Press and release the desired destination button. The pressed destination button and the actually connected source button light up green. If no source is connected (the output is muted) no source button will light up.



Step 2. Press and release the desired source button. The switch action will be executed immediately. Switching between sources to the selected destination can be done directly.

3.1.3. Output Lock

ATTENTION! However, the front panel buttons allow to lock only the output ports, the input ports can also be locked by using Lightware Device Controller software (see HDMI Inputs section) or sending LW3 protocol command (see Locking an Input Port section).



Using Lightware routers it is possible to lock a destination. This feature prevents an accidental switching to the locked destination in case of an important signal. Locking a destination means that no input selection or muting action can be executed on that particular destination.

Destinations can be independently locked or unlocked. Locking a destination does not affect other destinations.

Output Lock in Take Mode #outputlock

Step 1. Press and release the Output Lock button; it starts to blink and all the buttons of any locked destinations light up (view state).

Step 2. Press and release a destination button; it starts to blink (more destinations can be selected sequentially).

Step 3. Press and release Take button. The selected destinations are now locked.



Output Lock in Autotake Mode

- Step 1. Press and release the required destination button. Now the selected destination button and the currently configured source button light up (view mode).
- Step 2. Press and release the Output Lock button; it lights up in red, and lock function is activated at once. No source can be changed at the locked destination.



3.1.4. Control Lock



Front panel button operation can be enabled or disabled using **Control Lock** button, while the remote control is still enabled. If the button is unlit, front panel button operation is enabled. If the button is continuously illuminated in red the front panel operations are not possible. Press and keep the Control Lock button pressed for three seconds to toggle between the control lock states. #controllock

3.1.5. Save or Load a Preset



The matrix can store user-programmable presets. Each preset stores a configuration regarding all input connections for all outputs. All presets are stored in a non-volatile memory; the router keeps the presets even in the case of a power down. Please note, that preset operations can be followed on the LCD during front panel preset operations.

ATTENTION! Eight of the memory slots are available by the Source buttons; see the Presets section for the details.

Saving a Preset in Take Mode #preset



Step 1. Press and release Save Preset button.

Step 2. Press and release the desired source (memory address) button (source 1 to 8).

Step 3. Press and release the Take button. Now the current configuration is stored in the selected memory.

ATTENTION! Preset save action always stores the current configuration for all outputs.

Loading a Preset in Take Mode

- Step 1. Press and release the Load preset button.
- Step 2. Press and release the desired source (memory address) button (source 1 to 8).
- Step 3. Press and release the Take button. Now the selected preset is loaded.



Saving a Preset in Autotake Mode

Step 1. Press and release the Save Preset button.

Step 2. Press and release the desired source (memory address) button (source 1 to 8). Now the current configuration is stored in the selected memory.



ATTENTION! Preset save action always stores the current configuration for all outputs.

Loading a Preset in Autotake Mode

Step 1. Press and release Load Preset button.

Step 2. Press and release the desired source (memory address) button (source 1 to 8). Now the selected preset is loaded.



IGHTWARE

3.2. Front Panel LCD Menu Operations

The company logo is displayed on the screen during the boot-up. The main menu is displayed after about 30 seconds later and the device is ready to use.

Menu Structure

The front panel has a color LCD that shows the most important settings and parameters

structured in a menu. The jog dial control knob can be used to navigate between the menu items or change the value of a parameter. The knob can be pressed to enter a menu or edit/set a parameter.



Parameter Selection

The blue colored line means the selected menu/parameter, the green one means the current setting.

TIPS AND TRICKS: The faster you rotate the jog dial, the faster the parameter list is scrolled.

Enter the menu/ submenu

> Icon before the line indicates the additional submenus. Click with the rotary to enter.

• Icon shows, that there is no submenu or setting possibility.

| IFO |
|---|
| serial number 95144905 are versions re versions |
| |

3.2.1. System Settings Menu

Network Submenu

DEVICE

Hardv

Firmv

« Bac

The parameters of the network connection can be set in this The first three lines (IP, Subnet, and Gateway parameters) current settings. If the DHCP option is disabled, three more are listed which can be set for a static IP address:

- Static IP.
- Static Subnet,
- Static Gateway.

ATTENTION! If you change the network settings, always press the Save option under Network menu (not only in the submenu of the parameter) to apply the new settings. *#network #ipaddress* #dhcp

Network security feature can be enabled or disabled in this submenu.



| OUTPUT MODE | |
|-------------|--|
| | |
| O HDMI | |
| DVI | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| « Back | |

| s | subme | enu. |
|---|-------|------|
|) | show | the |
| р | arame | ters |

| NETWORK | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| • IP | 192.168.0.97 |
| Subnet | 255.255.255.0 |
| Gateway | 192.168.0.1 |
| DHCP | Enabled |
| Link Status | 100 Mbps full-duplex |
| Security | Disabled |
| « Back | ✓ Save |

RS-232 Submenu

Adjustable parameters of the port:

- Control (enable/disable the device control),
- Baud Rate (9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200),
- Protocol (LW2, LW3 or P#2 protocol). #rs232 #rs-232 #serial

Time and Date

The internal clock and date can be set in this submenu which is used for

logging events.

s. #time #date

Display Brightness

The brightness of the LCD can be set from 1 to 10 on a scale.

ATTENTION! The lowest value of the brightness parameter is 1 when setting via the front panel. The setting is available in Lightware Device Controller software as well, but in that case, the lowest value is 0, which means the display is switched off; see Front Panel Tab section.

INFO: When the matrix is in Standby mode, the display is switched off.

| > Control | Enabled | |
|-----------|---------|--|
| Baud Rate | 57600 | |
| Protocol | LW3 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| « Back | | |



Buzzer

There is a buzzer (beeper) in the matrix which sounds in certain cases (during booting, network or parameter change, etc.). It can be enabled/disabled in this submenu.

Power Redundancy #power #redundancy

DIFFERENCE: This submenu appears when the model has a redundant power supply (-**R** suffix in the model name shows this feature).

- PSU1: running / stopped
- PSU2: running / stopped

Device Info

The following information is available in the submenu:

- Frame Serial Number,
- Hardware Versions of the PCB components,
- Firmware Versions of the installed boards.

Enter Standby Mode #standby

The device can be switched to standby mode. In this case, the video transmission is disabled and the LCD is switched off. Remote connections (LAN, RS-232) remain enabled. Press the jog dial button on the front panel to wake up the matrix (or see the related settings in LDC, see Grid View section).

Restore Factory Defaults #factory

The default settings can be reloaded in this submenu, for details see Factory Default Settings.

3.2.2. Input Ports Menu

When entering the menu the available video input ports are listed. The icons display information about the port and the incoming signal (see below table). Select the desired input port and enter to see the submenu.

| Icon | Icon is grey | Icon is whi |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Q. | Signal is not encrypted with HDCP | Signal is encrypted HDCP |
| | No audio signal in the video stream | Audio is embeddeo video stream |
| | Signal is not present | Signal is present |
| ý | Source is not connected | Source is connecte |
| I | The port is unmuted | The port is muted |
| | The port is unlocked | The port is locked |

DisplayPort Status Submenu (Input)

DIFFERENCE: This submenu appears only when the selected port is DisplayPort. See the Model Comparison table which model has DP input.

The most important properties of the incoming signal can be checked in this submenu:

Link Status

- 5V present
- Signal present
- Signal type
- Bandwidth
- Lane counts
- HDCP



| е |
|--------|
| with |
| in the |
| in the |
| |
| |
| d |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| INPUT PORTS | |
|-------------|---------------|
| > Port 1 | @ @ |
| Port 2 | |
| Port 3 | |
| Port 4 | 🍳 🎜l 🖋 🌮 🔒 |
| Port 5 | |
| Port 6 | A A A A A A A |
| « Back | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Video Status

- Resolution
- Color depth
- Color space

Embedded audio status

- Audio type
- Sampling frequency

Advanced

- Pixel clock
- Total resolution

DisplayPort Settings Submenu (Input)

DIFFERENCE: This submenu appears only when the selected port is DisplayPort. See the Model Comparison table which model has DP input.

HDCP #hdcp

The encryption towards the source can be set as follows:

- Disable HDCP on input: The connected source will detect that the sink is not HDCP-compliant and turn off authentication if the content allows it.
- HDCP 1.4 only: The signal is encrypted with HDCP v1.4
- Allow HDCP 2.2 or HDCP 1.4: The connected source will detect that the sink is compliant with HDCP 2.2 (factory default setting).
- High Value mode: If the highest level of protection is not justified by the source content, the level may be decreased. (e.g. the signal is encrypted with HDCP 2.2 but can be converted to be encrypted with HDCP v1.4)

See more information about HDCP in HDCP Management section.

| PORT 1 STATUS | | |
|----------------|---------|--|
| Link Status | | |
| • 5V present | present | |
| Signal present | present | |
| Signal type | DP | |
| Bandwidth | HBR2 | |
| Lane counts | 4 | |
| « Back | | |

Other Settings

- Max Lane Count (1, 2, 4): One lane is able transmit 5.4 Gbps data and four lanes are available (maximum 21.6 Gbps data rate). Here can be set the maximum lane number.
- Max Bandwidth (RBR, HBR, HBR2): This defines the data speed per lane: RBR uses 1.62Gbps; HBR uses 2.70 Gbps; HBR2 uses 5.40 Gbps.
- Power enable (enable / disable): DisplayPort can supply 1.5 W (500 mA, 3.3V) towards the source.
- Testpattern (off / on): When the testpattern is enabled, it sends a yellow picture to the output (independently of the active video signal on the selected port). #nosyncscreen #testpattern

TIPS AND TRICKS: To enable the testpattern makes possible to transmit the analog audio without any active video signal on the DP input port beside (only in the -A or -Audio suffixed models).

- Conversion (Off / RGB to YUV422 / RGB to YUV420): Off means, that the video signal is transmitted without any changing; in case of YUV422, the video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:2; YUV420 means, that the he video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:0. #colorspace
- Audio source (Disable / Video / Analog input *): The de-embedded audio can be turned on and off. *#audio #analogaudio #volume #balance #gain*

* Analog input option appears when there is an analog audio input beside the chosen video port. -A or -Audio suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio feature.

HDMI Status Submenu (Input)

Link Status

- 5V present
- Signal present
- Signal type
- Bandwidth
- HDCP

Video Status

- Resolution
- Color depth
- Color space

| PORT 13 STATUS | | |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| Link Status | | |
| • 5V present | present | |
| Signal present | present | |
| Signal type | HDMI | |
| Bandwidth | 4.45 Gbps | |
| HDCP | no HDCP | |
| « Back | | |

Embedded audio status

- Audio type
- Sampling frequency

Advanced

- Pixel clock
- Total resolution
- Scrambling

HDMI Settings Submenu (Input)

HDCP #hdcp

The encryption towards the source can be set as follows:

- **Disable HDCP on input**: The connected source will detect that the sink is not HDCP-compliant and turn off authentication if the content allows it.
- Allow HDCP 1.4 only *: The connected source will detect that the matrix is compliant with HDCP 1.4 but not compliant with HDCP 2.2.
- Allow HDCP 2.2 or HDCP 1.4: The connected source will detect that the sink is compliant with HDCP 2.2 (factory default setting).
- **High Value mode**: Any version of HDCP is allowed on the input but the incoming signal is converted to HDCP 2.2 level encryption, thus, it cannot be switched to HDCP 1.4 sinks.

See more information about HDCP in HDCP Management section.

*The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the input board (V1x_) only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Hotplug

The hotplug signal towards the source can be set to Auto, or Forced Off.

Audio Source

Source of the embedded audio can be set in this menu:

Disable/ Video /Analog input *

* Analog option appears when there is an analog audio input beside the chosen video port. -A or -Audio suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio feature.

| PORT 13 SETTINGS | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HDCP Hotplug Audio source | Disable AUTO Video |
| « Back | |

Analog Audio Submenu

DIFFERENCE: Analog Audio submenu appears when there is an analog audio input beside the chosen video port. **-A** or **-Audio** suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio feature (see the Model Comparison table about the analog audio availability).

Information about the Analog Audio input and the (HDMI) embedded audio signal is displayed in this submenu.

- Audio Source: Disable/ Video/ Analog Input
- Audio Gain: adjustable from -12 dB to +35 dB,
- Analog Volume: adjustable from 0 (-95dB) to 100% (0dB),
- Analog Balance: adjustable from -100 % (Left) to + 100% (Right), 0 means the center.

#audio #analogaudio #volume #balance #gain

3.2.3. Output Ports Menu

When entering the menu the available video output ports are listed. The icons display information about the port and the outgoing signal (see below table). Select the desired output port and enter to see the submenu.

| lcon | Icon is grey | Icon is whi |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|
| Q. | Signal is not encrypted with HDCP | Signal is encrypted HDCP |
| 5 | No audio signal in the video stream | Audio is embedde video stream |
| | Signal is not present | Signal is present |
| ý | Sink is not connected | Sink is connected |
| I | The port is unmuted | The port is muted |
| | The port is unlocked | The port is locked |



3), % (Right), 0 means the center.

| е | | |
|--------|--|--|
| with | | |
| in the | | |
| in the | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| OUTPUT PORTS | | |
|--|--|--|
| ° (⊅ 🖋 🕫 🔒 | | |
| Q JI ¥ Ø A | | |
| 🍳 🎜il 🖋 🌮 🔒 | | |
| Q ₁ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| 🍳 🎜l 💋 🌮 🔒 | | |
| Q, JI ¥ Ø> ≙ | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Displayport Status Submenu (Output)

The most important properties of the outgoing signal can be checked in this submenu:

Link Status

- HPD present
- Signal present
- Signal type
- Bandwidth
- Lane counts
- HDCP

Video Status

- Resolution
- Color depth
- Color space

Embedded audio status

- Audio type
- Sampling frequency

Advanced

- Pixel clock
- Total resolution

DP Settings Submenu (Output)

 Power enable: DisplayPort is able to provide 1.5 W (500 mA @ 3.3V) power towards the sink. For more details about it see DisplayPort **Output Settings section.**

| PORT 22 SETTINGS | |
|------------------|---------|
| > Power enable | Disable |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| « Back | |

PORT 22 STATUS HPD present present Signal type DP Bandwidth HBR2 4 Lane counts « Back

HDMI Status Submenu (Output)

The most important properties of the outgoing signal can be checked in this submenu:

Link Status

- HPD present
- Signal present
- Signal type
- Bandwidth
- HDCP

Video Status

- Resolution
- Color depth
- Color space

Embedded audio status

- Audio type
- Sampling frequency

Advanced

- Pixel clock
- Total resolution
- Scrambling

HDMI Settings Submenu (Output)

DIFFERENCE: Only the MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L model the 4:4:4 to 4:2:0 conversion and the split function. The available this setting depends on the hardware version of the output (V1x_), only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System S Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Conversion #colorspace

DIFFERENCE: The availability of 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 conversion depends on the hardware version of the output board (V2x_). The matrix switcher « Back accepts video signals in 8, 10 and 12 bit color depth but the sampling pattern conversion is always made in 8 bit. The hardware version can be checked in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

The outgoing signal can be routed to the outputs with or without conversion as follows:

- Passthrough: no signal conversion.
- 4:4:4 to 4:2:0: the signal is converted to the indicated color depth (RGB to YUV).
- 4:4:4 to 4:2:2: the signal is converted to the indicated color depth. This feature is supported in case of HDMI 2.0 signals.

HPD present Signal present

| PORT 1 STATUS | | |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| Link Status | | |
| • HPD present | present | |
| Signal present | present | |
| Signal type | HDMI | |
| Bandwidth | 4.45 Gbps | |
| HDCP | no HDCP | |
| « Back | | |

| is able | |
|-----------|---|
| bility of | |
| it board | > |
| version | |
| Settings | |
| | |



ATTENTION! 10 bit 4:4:4- video signal is converted to 12 bit 4:2:2.

Left part and Right part: The device supports vertical splitting of an HDMI 2.0 4k@60Hz 4:4:4 input signal to left and right halves allowing for the transmission of an 18Gbps HDMI2.0 signal over two HDMI1.4 compliant links. The two halves can then be recombined at the signal destination. To apply the feature route the same input signal to 2 output ports. Set the conversion to Left part on one output port and **Right part** on the other output port. See the Typical Application section.

Signal Type

- Auto: the outgoing signal format is set automatically according to the audio presence in the video stream: if audio is present, the signal format is HDMI.
- **HDMI**: the outgoing signal format is forced to be HDMI.
- **DVI**: the outgoing signal format is forced to be DVI.

HDCP #hdcp

- Depends on input: the encryption level is determined according to the settings on the input port and the source content/ device. If the incoming signal is not encrypted, then the outgoing signal will not be encrypted either.
- Max. possible: the highest supported level of encryption (between the matrix and the sink) is applied (up to HDCP v2.2).

See more information about HDCP in HDCP Management section.

| > | HDCP | Disable | |
|---|----------------|---------|--|
| | Max lane count | 4 | |
| | Max bandwidth | HBR2 | |
| | Power enable | Disable | |
| | Test pattern | Off | |
| | Conversion | Off | |
| « | Back | | |

Scrambling #scrambling

HDMI 2.0 standard introduced the Scrambling to the TMDS encoding which helps to decrease the energy peaks and hence the Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI). To maintain backward compatibility, HDMI 2.0 only requires the use of scrambling with data rates of above 3.4 Gbps per lane. The feature can be set on the output ports to Auto / Forced On / Forced Off.

INFO: The Auto setting (recommended) allows the pseudo-random conversion at frequencies above the threshold. Forced on and Forced off settings override this operation.

TMDS Clock Rate

However, the clock rate can be set to 1/10 or 1/40 if necessary, using the Auto setting is recommended.

Analog Audio Submenu

DIFFERENCE: Analog Audio submenu appears when there is an analog audio output beside the chosen video port. -A or -Audio suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio feature (see the Model Comparison table about the analog audio availability).

Information about the Analog and the Embedded Audio signal are displayed in this submenu.

- Audio Present and Audio Type (signal info),
- Audio Mode: Off / DP or HDMI Only / Analog Only / DP or HDMI and Analog.
- Analog Mute
- Analog Volume: adjustable from 0 (-96dB) to 100% (0dB).
- Analog Balance: adjustable from -100% to + 100% (0 = center).

3.2.4. EDID Menu

Advanced EDID Management is available in the front panel LCD menu which allows to view an EDID, switch, or save it to the User EDID memory. See more information about EDID technology in EDID Management. The EDID memory structure of the device can be found in the Sources and Destinations section.

View Submenu #edid

Select the desired EDID memory block: Factory EDIDs. Last Attached EDIDs, User EDIDs, or Emulated EDIDs. Select the Name item and press the knob. Use the jog dial to step between the EDIDs. The following information can be checked:

- Preferred Resolution
- Monitor Name
- Audio Info

| FACTORY EDIDS | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| • Name | F133 ¢ |
| Preferred Res. | 4096x2160p60.00Hz |
| Monitor Name | 4Kp60_420 |
| Audio Info | 2chLPCM |
| | |
| | |
| « Back | |

| ANALOG VOLUME | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----|----|-----|--------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| • | | 50 | 0 % | , 5 | | -{ | BdE | 3 | | € |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| -0 | то | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

Switch Submenu #edid

The submenu looks similar as the View submenu but in this case, the Destination is also listed. To change an EDID do the followings:

- Step 1. Navigate to the EDID/Switch submenu.
- Step 2. Select the Name item and press the knob. Use the jog dial to select the desired EDID (F1-F144, U1-U100, or D1-D8) and press the knob.
- Step 3. Select the Destination item and press the knob. Use the jog dial to select the desired EDID memory (E1-E8, All) and press the knob.
- Step 4. Navigate to the Switch option and press the knob.

| SWITCH | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | D4 | | | | |
| Preferred Res. | 1920x1080p60.00Hz | | | | |
| Monitor Name | GW2470 | | | | |
| Audio Info | 2chLPCM | | | | |
| Destination | E1 \$ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| « Back | ✓ Switch | | | | |

Save Submenu #edid

The EDID of a connected sink can be saved to the User EDID memory as follows:

- Step 1. Navigate to the EDID/Save submenu.
- Step 2. Select the Name item and press the knob. Use the jog dial to select the desired EDID (D1-D8) and press the knob.
- Step 3. Select the Destination item and press the knob. Use the jog dial to select the desired EDID memory (U1-U100) and press the knob.

Step 4. Navigate to the Save option and press the knob.

3.2.5. Health Menu

The following information is displayed about the matrix in this menu:

- Uptime: the elapsed time since the last booting.
- Control Panel: Internal Voltage and temperature values about the front panel board.
- Motherboard: Internal Voltage and temperature values about the motherboard.
- IO ports: Internal Voltage and temperature values about the Input/Output ports.

| Name | D1 |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Preferred Res. | 1920x1080p60.00Hz |
| Monitor Name | GW2470 |
| Audio Info | 2chLPCM |
| Destination | U1 ¢ |
| | |
| « Back | 🗸 Save |

| CONTROL PANEL | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|--|---|--|--|
| 5V | 5.18 | | ľ | | |
| 1.8V | 1.82 | | | | |
| Temp°C | 31.18 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| « Back | | | | | |

3.2.6. Presets Menu

The router can store presets and the followings are stored in each slot: Input/output crosspoint state, muted/unmuted states.

ATTENTION! When factory default settings are restored, presets are deleted. #preset

Load a Preset

ATTENTION! The Preset loading has an effect on all ports, except the locked ones.

- Step 1. Navigate to the Presets / Load Preset submenu and press the knob.
- Step 2. The previously save presets are listed. Button1..8 mean the presets which are also available by the front panel Source buttons. Select the desired memory slot and press the knob. If any other preset had been saved previously they would be also listed.

Step 3. Confirm your selection by pressing the Yes.

INFO: Eight memory slots are available by the front panel buttons, see Save or Load a Preset section.

Save a Preset

Step 1. Create the desired I/O layout.

- Step 2. Navigate to the Presets / Save Preset submenu and press the knob.
- Step 3. Select the desired memory slot (Button1..Button8 mean the eight Source buttons) and press the knob. If any other preset had been saved previously they would be also listed. See the corresponding Presets section.
- Step 4. Confirm your selection by pressing the Yes.





Installation

The chapter is about the installation of the device and connecting to other appliances, presenting also the mounting options and further assembly steps.

- MOUNTING OPTIONS
- ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
- CONNECTING STEPS

4.1. Mounting Options

The matrix can be mounted in several ways by the supplied two rack ears. Allen head screws fix them to the housing:

WARNING! M4x8 size is the longest allowed screw for fixing the ears to the housing. A longer screw may touch internal parts.

INFO: The method is the same when the matrix would be mounted to a wall.

Standard Rack Installation (Default)

INFO: All models can be mount into the rack cabinet.

Two rack ears are supplied with the product, which are fixed on left and right side as shown in the picture. The default position allows mounting the device as a standard rack unit installation.



ATTENTION! Always use all the four screws for fixing the rack shelf ears to the rack rail. Choose properly sized screws for mounting. Keep minimum two thread left after the nut screw.

Mounting with Front and Rear Rack Ears

DIFFERENCE: Under-desk mounting is available for the 1U-high models.

ATTENTION! Two rack ears are assembled on the matrix as default, thus, you will need two more rack ears for this kind of installation, which can be purchased separately.

The matrix can be easily mounted under the desk by rack ears. This mounting option means the top of the matrix is parallel with the base surface. Please do the following steps: Step 5. Release and remove the fixing screws of the rack ears on the matrix (both sides).

Step 6. Rotate the rack ears by 90° to the desired direction.

Step 7. Insert the screws into the holes and fix the front ears to the matrix.

Step 8. Fix the two additional rear ears (not supplied with the product) by the screws on both sides of the matrix.

Step 9. Fix the matrix through the holes of the rack ears to the desired surface (screws are not supplied).



Fixing the Handles

DIFFERENCE: The handles are available for MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R, MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R, and MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R models.

Two handles can be mounted on the rack ears of the matrix. Fasten the 2 x 2 pcs fixing screws to fix the handles to the rack ears.



31

4.2. Electrical Connections

4.2.1. HDMI Connector

The matrix switchers are assembled with standard 19-pole HDMI connector for input or output. The outputs are able to supply 500 mA current on DDC +5V output (pin 18) which is sufficient to supply power to certain devices (e.g. DA2-HDMI-4K-Plus-A).

4.2.2. DisplayPort Connector

DIFFERENCE: Certain models provide standard 20-pole DisplayPort connector for input or output. See the details in the Model Comparison table.

DisplayPort ports are capable of providing about 1.5 W (500 mA @ 3.3V) power on the DP_PWR pin. Always use high quality DP cable for connecting DisplayPort devices!

4.2.3. Symmetrical Analog Stereo Audio

DIFFERENCE: Certain models use this connector as an analog audio input or output. See the details about it in the Model Comparison table.

5-pole Phoenix connector is used for balanced analog audio (line in/out). Unbalanced audio signals can be connected as well. For asymmetrical output, connect only + and ground. For asymmetrical input connect + and ground to the source and connect – to the ground.

Compatible Plug Type

Phoenix[®] Combicon series (3.5mm pitch), type: MC 1.5/5-ST-3.5.

 Pin nr.
 Signal

 1
 Left +

 2
 Left

 3
 Ground

 4
 Right

 5
 Right +

See more information about the most common audio cable wiring modes in section.







3-pole Phoenix Connector

DIFFERENCE: Certain models are supplied with 3-pole Phoenix connector for RS-232 communication.

Compatible Plug Type

Phoenix[®] Combicon series (3.5mm pitch, 3-pole), type: MC 1.5/3-ST-3.5.



D-SUB Connector

DIFFERENCE: The **-R** suffixed models have female D-SUB connector for RS-232 data communication.

| D-SUB connector pin assignment for standard RS- | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pin nr. | Pinout | | | | |
| 1 | NC - non-connected | | | | |
| 2 | TX data transmit (output) | | | | |
| 3 | RX data receive (input) | | | | |
| 4 | DTR (Internally connected to Pin 6) | | | | |
| 5 | GND signal ground (shield) | | | | |
| 6 | DSR (Internally connected to Pin 4) | | | | |
| 7 | RTS (Internally connected to Pin 8) | | | | |
| 8 | CTS (Internally connected to Pin 7) | | | | |
| 9 | NC - non-connected | | | | |

INFO: MX2-HDMI20 series matrix switchers are DCE unit according to its pin-out. For more information see Serial Management section.

Factory default settings of the serial port: RS-232 enabled; 57600 Baud, Protocol: LW3.



| Signal | |
|---------|--|
| Ground | |
| Tx data | |
| Rx data | |





4.2.5. Ethernet (LAN) Port

The matrix can be controlled by Ethernet/LAN connection. The Ethernet port can be connected to a LAN hub, switch or router by a CATx cable. However, both cable types (straight or cross) are supported and handled by the device, below pin assignment is recommended.

| Pin | TIA/EIA T568A | Wire color | TIA/EIA T568B | Wire color |
|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1 | | white/green | | white/orange |
| 2 | | green | | orange |
| 3 | | white/orange | | white/green |
| 4 | | blue | | blue |
| 5 | | white/blue | | white/blue |
| 6 | | orange | | green |
| 7 | | white/brown | | white/brown |
| 8 | | brown | | brown |

RJ-45 Connector

DIFFERENCE: Certain models are supplied with RJ45 connector for Ethernet communication. See the details in the Model Comparison table.



| LED 1, Amber | | LED 2, Green | | |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--|--|
| OFF | 10 Mbps | No link | | |
| Blinking | N/A | Activity | | |
| ON | 100 Mbps | Link is active | | |

Neutrik EtherCON Connector

DIFFERENCE: The **-R** suffixed models have EtherCON connector for Ethernet communication.



4.2.6. USB Connector

MX2-HDMI20 series matrix switchers have standard USB mini-B receptacle.



33

4.3. Connecting Steps



Connect the desired sources to the HDMI input ports. HDM

Always use high-guality HDMI cables. Maximum cable lengths for inputs: 1920x1080@60Hz 4:4:4 - 40m; 3840x2160@30Hz 4:4:4 - 15m; 3840x2160@60Hz 4:4:4 - 5m

Optionally connect an audio source to the Audio input port which is located next to the connected HDMI Audio input port.

Connect the sink devices to the HDMI output ports. HDM

- Optionally connect an audio device (e.g. audio amplifier) to the Phoenix Audio output port which is located Audio next to the connected HDMI output port.
- In order to control the matrix via Ethernet, connect the device to a LAN switch/router, and connect a controller (e.g. a Touch panel).

Connect the power cord to the AC power socket and to the matrix. Power

4.3.1. Powering On

Connect the power cords to AC input of the Power Supply Units (PSU).

INFO: The router has an internal emergency memory that stores all current settings and tie configurations. This memory is independent from presets and invisible for the user. This built-in feature helps the system to be ready immediately in case of power failure or accidental power down.

1 RU-high models

The 1 RU-high models are immediately powered on. After the self-test (about 20 seconds), the router reloads its last configuration and it is ready to use.

Other models

Certain models are assembled with power button (see the details in the Model Comparison table).

After switching the power switch to the **ON** position, the router starts up. If the mains' switch is in the **ON** position, then the matrix starts up immediately when the power cord is connected to the AC source. During the initial self-test and loading of the latest settings, The matrix is about to start appears on the LCD screen and the router reloads its last configuration.

INFO: After switching ON, the router reloads the latest settings that were used before it was switched off. The router has an internal emergency memory that stores all current settings and tie configurations.

Redundant Power Supplies

The -R suffix in the model name shows that the model has redundant PSUs which can be switched on and off without interrupting the video transmission. Using the only one or both the PSUs at the same time is also possible.

Double PSU allows to connect them for two different AC power lines to ensure the continuous power for the matrix.









Device Concept

The following chapter describes the features of the device with a few real-life examples.

- PORT DIAGRAM
- ► HDMI VIDEO OPTIONS
- DISPLAYPORT VIDEO OPTIONS
- ANALOG AUDIO OPTIONS

5.1. Port Diagram



5.2. HDMI Video Options

ATTENTION! The matrix switcher accepts video signals in 8, 10 and 12 bit color depth but the sampling pattern conversion is always made in 8 bit with the result of 12 bit.

| Color | HDM | l Input | Output color conversion | Color Space | HDMI OUT | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Space | Sampling method | Color depth | | | Sampling method | Color depth | |
| | 4:4:4 | 8 | 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 | YCbCr | 4:2:2 | 12 | |
| YCbCr | | 10 | | | | 12 | |
| | | 12 | | | | 12 | |
| | | 16 | | | | 12 | |
| RGB | 4:4:4 | 8 | | RGB | | 12 | |
| | | 10 | | | | 12 | |
| | | 12 | | | | 12 | |
| | | 16 | | | | 12 | |

DIFFERENCE: Only the MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L model is able the 4:4:4 to 4:2:0 conversion and the split function. The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the output board (V1x_), only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 conversion is available from V2x_ hardware version of the output board. The hardware version can be checked in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

5.3. DisplayPort Video Options

DIFFERENCE: DisplayPort inputs are available in certain models, -D letter the model name refers to that (see the Model Comparison table).



Port Diagram of the Displayport input and Displayport output matrix

- If the emulated EDID does not support the deep color signal (10, 12-bit), and the incoming video is deep colored, then the video processor converts the signal to 8-bit automatically. The compatible color depths can be checked in the EDID Menu in Software Control - Lightware Device Controller software.
- The factory default EDID (F49 1920x1080p60.00Hz) has deep color support up to the full HD resolution. When the resolution of the incoming video signal is more than the full HD with deep color (e.g. 4K@30Hz with 10-bit or 12-bit), the color depth is reduced to 8-bit.
- If the signal is 4K@30Hz with 10-bit or 12-bit, using F146 EDID (3840x2160@60Hz with deep color support) is highly recommended.
- DisplayPort signals over 18Gbps will be converted down by either truncating bit depth or by converting RGB signal to YCbCr 4:2:2 12-bit signal based on user selection. The second option will not reduce the color depth rather, it results in loss of chroma information.
- The video processor converts the DisplayPort video signal to HDMI in all models.
5.3.1. Color Conversion

The table below gives an overview about the automatic color conversion of the video signal. This conversion happens without any user intervention, in color conversion setting (4:4:4 to 4:2:2) in DP output port is not available.

| Color | HDMI Input | | Color | DP Output | |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Space | Sampling method | Color depth | conversion | Sampling method | Color depth |
| | 4:4:4 | 8 | \rightarrow | | 8 |
| | | 10 | \rightarrow | 1.1.1 | 10 |
| | | 12 | ວ | 4.4.4 | 10 |
| | | 16 | ວ | | 10 |
| | | 8 | \rightarrow | | 8 |
| YCbCr | 4.0.0 | 10 | ລ | 4:2:2 | 8 |
| | 4.2.2 | 12 | C | | 8 |
| | | 16 | C | | 8 |
| | | 8 | \rightarrow | 4:4:4 | 8 |
| | 4:2:0 | 10 | → | | 10 |
| | | 12 | C | | 10 |
| | | 16 | C | | 10 |
| | | 8 | → | | 8 |
| DOD | | 10 | → | | 10 |
| RGB | | 12 | C | | 10 |
| | | 16 | 3 | | 10 |

 \rightarrow No color conversion

Color conversion

5.3.2. Limitations of the DisplayPort Video Options

- DP Multi-Stream (MST) is not supported.
- The matrix is recognized as a DP-to-HDMI converter by the connected DisplayPort source. .
- The video input signal of 3840x2160 4:4:4 RGB 10 bit is converted to 3840x2160 4:2:2 YCbCr 10 bit or 3840x2160 4:4:4 RGB 8 bit on the DisplayPort input.
- Dual-mode DisplayPort (DP++) is not supported.
- Adaptive-Sync and FreeSync[™] are not supported.
- HDR is not supported on the DisplayPort outputs

5.4. Analog Audio Options

DIFFERENCE: The -A suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio option (for more information about the models, see the Model Comparison table).

• An external audio signal can be embedded in the HDMI stream by the Analog Audio input port. In this case the audio from the analog input port is converted and embedded in the HDMI stream. Furthermore, the Analog audio output ports allow to de-embed the audio of the HDMI output stream. Please note that only stereo LPCM can be de-embedded from the HDMI signal.

The test pattern generator feature makes possible to transmit the analog audio without any video signal.



Software Control – Using the Built-in Web

The built-in website of the matrix allows to connect and control the matrix via a web browser. Built-in web and Lightware Device Controller Software has the same look and functionality.

- ESTABLISHING THE CONNECTION
- ► THE LAYOUT OF THE BUILT-IN WEB

System Requirements *#web #builtinweb*

Operating System: Microsoft Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10, macOS, Linux.

Web Browser: Mozilla Firefox, Google Chrome, Apple Safari.

ATTENTION! The EDID export function works only in Windows and macOS operating systems under Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome web browsers.

6.1. Establishing the Connection

ATTENTION! Please be sure that the computer is in the same network as the matrix. If the computer has multiple Ethernet connections (for example Wi-Fi and LAN connections are used simultaneously) you will have to know the IP address for the one that is used for controlling the matrix.

Step 1. Connect the matrix and the computer either via

- Ethernet, with LAN patch cable (to a Hub, Switch or Router), or
- Ethernet, with LAN cross cable (directly to Computer).

Step 2. Change to the desired IP settings if it is needed.

Step 3. Type the IP address to the address bar of the web browser and press enter (factory default address is dynamic).

6.2. The Layout of the Built-in Web

The built-in web page allows almost the same controlling functions which are available via the Lightware Device Controller. Select a menu item on the left side; the default screen is the Crosspoint menu with Grid view. One of the differences: the web page can be reloaded by clicking on the information ribbon.

ATTENTION! Please enable the pop-up windows in your browser; certain contents are displayed in a new window.



Tile View of the Crosspoint Menu of the Built-in Webpage (Displayed in a mobile device)



Software Control – Lightware Device Controller

The matrix can be controlled by a computer through the LAN or USB ports using Lightware Device Controller (LDC). The software can be installed on a Windows PC or macOS. The application can be downloaded from www.lightware.com. The Windows and the Mac versions have the same look and functionality.

- ► INSTALL AND UPGRADE
- RUNNING THE LDC
- DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW
- CROSSPOINT MENU
- ► INPUT PORT PROPERTIES
- OUTPUT PORT PROPERTIES
- PRESETS
- EDID MENU
- SETTINGS MENU
- ADVANCED VIEW

7.1. Install and Upgrade

Installation for Windows OS

Step 1. Run the installer. If the User Account Control drops a pop-up message click Yes.

Step 2. During the installation you will be prompted to select the type of the installation: normal and the snapshot install:

| Normal install | Snapshot install |
|---|--|
| Available for Windows and macOS | Available for Windows |
| The installer can update only this instance | Cannot be updated |
| Only one updateable instance can exist for all users | Different versions can be installed for all users |

Comparison of the Installation Types

ATTENTION! Using the Normal install as the default value is highly recommended.

Installation for macOS

INFO: After the installation, the Windows and the Mac application has the same look and functionality. This type of the installer is equal with the Normal install in the case of Windows and results in an updateable version with the same attributes.

Mount the DMG file with double clicking on it and drag the LDC icon over the Applications icon to copy the program into the Applications folder. If you want to copy the LDC into another location just drag the icon over the desired folder.

The Upgrading of the LDC

Step 1. Run the application.

The Device Discovery window appears automatically and the program checks the available updates on Lightware's website and opens the update window if LDC updates are found.

The current and the update version number can be seen at the top of the window and they are shown in this window even with the snapshot install.

The **Update** window can be opened manually by clicking the **question mark** and the **Update** button.

Step 2. Set the desired update setting in the Options section.

- · When the Check for updates automatically option is marked, the LDC tries to find a new version after startup.
- If you want to postpone the update, set the reminder by the drop down list.
- If necessary, the proxy settings are available by clicking the Setup button.
- Step 3. Click the Download update button to start the upgrading.
- Step 4. When the download process finished, the Download Update button changes to Launch update. Click it on to install the new version.

7.2. Running the LDC

The common way to start the software is double-click on the LDC icon. But the LDC can be run by command line parameters as follows:



Connecting to a Device with Static IP Address

Format: LightwareDeviceController -i <IP address>:<port>

Example: LightwareDeviceController -i 192.168.0.20:6107

The LDC is connected to a device with the indicated static IP address directly; the Device Discovery window is not displayed. When the port number is not set, the default port is used: 10001 (LW2 protocol). For LW3 devices use the 6107 port number.

| × | |
|--|--|
| locument, or Internet r you. | |
| exe" -i 192.168.0.20 ninistrative privileges. | |
| Browse | |

7.3. Device Discovery Window

There are three tabs for the different type of interfaces, select the Ethernet or USB tab.

| avorite Devices | (fix IP) | Only sh | now available devices | | | | Modify 🕇 🕇 | Add |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| EN. ↓ÈIP | | L Port | 1 Product name | L Device label | ļ | Local alias | <u>↓</u> ≧ Serial number | |
| | ۲ | | MMX8x8-HDMI-4K-A | MMX8x8-HDMI-4K-A | | MULÁLTESZKÖZ | | |
| 192.168.0.1 | 10 📀 | 6107 | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R | A | dd local alias | 95144905 | |
| | 0 📀 | | MMX6x2-HT220 | MMX6x2-HT220 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ll Devices | | | | <u>^</u> | | Devices | found: 12 C F | Refresh |
| l Devices | | ↓ <u>=</u> Port | l <u>≟</u> Product name | ↓ ↓] <u>i</u> = Device label | | Devices | found: 12 Serial number | Refresh |
| l Devices . IP 92.168.0.110 | | <u>l≟</u> Port 6107 | l≟ Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DP⊦R | J <u>L</u> Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DP+R | | Devices | found: 12 € found: 12 found: 12 found: 12 found: 12 found f | Refresh |
| I Devices IP 22.168.0.110 22.168.4.117 | © ® | J≟ Port 6107 6107 | l≟ Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DP⊢R UBEX-MMU-X200 | IL Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DPI-R UBEX-MMU-X200 | | Devices | found: 12 I≟ Serial number 95144905 00005746 | Refresh |
| I Devices IP 02.168.0.110 02.168.4.117 02.168.4.123 | C C Q Q | l≟ Port 6107 6107 10001 | LÈ Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A | A V V IE Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DP+R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A | | Devices | found: 12 I≟ Serial number 95144905 00005746 N/A | Refresh 1 |
| I Devices IP 02.168.0.110 02.168.4.117 02.168.4.123 02.168.4.131 | 2 C C | I≟ Port 6107 6107 10001 6107 | LÈ Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 | IE Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DP+R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A REMOTE | | Devices | found: 12 I≟ Serial number 95144905 00005746 N/A 00005569 | Refresh |
| I Devices IP 22.168.0.110 22.168.4.117 22.168.4.123 22.168.4.131 22.168.4.199 | 2 C C | J≟ Port 6107 6107 10001 6107 6107 6107 | JE Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 | A V V V V V V V V V V V V V | | Devices | found: 12 C F IE Serial number 95144905 00005746 N/A 00005569 87654321 | Refresh 1 1 |
| I Devices IP 22.168.0.110 22.168.4.117 22.168.4.123 22.168.4.131 22.168.4.199 22.168.4.214 | ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° | <u>I</u> <u>⊨</u> Port 6107 6107 10001 6107 6107 6107 | Ji Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DP+R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA | A V V V V V V V V V V V V V | | Devices | found: 12 C F E Serial number 95144905 00005746 N/A 00005569 87654321 MX2regression | Refresh 1 1 1 |
| I Devices IP 92.168.0.110 92.168.4.117 92.168.4.123 92.168.4.131 92.168.4.199 92.168.4.214 92.168.4.229 | • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1 Port 6107 10001 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 | J± Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DPFR UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA UBEX-MMU-X200 | Ii Device label MX2-24x24-0H-12DPFR UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A REMOTE PRIMARY MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO UBEX-MMU-X200 | | Devices | found: 12 € F 55144905 00005746 N/A 00005569 87654321 MX2regression 00005475 | Refresh 1 1 1 1 |
| I Devices IP 22.168.0.110 22.168.4.117 22.168.4.123 22.168.4.131 22.168.4.199 22.168.4.214 22.168.4.229 22.168.4.229 22.168.4.236 22.168.4.236 23.650 24.650 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.6500 25.65000 25.65000 25.65000 25.65000 25.65000 25.65000000000000000000000000000 | * * * * * * | <u>I</u> <u>⊨</u> Port 6107 10001 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 610 | JE Product name MX2-24x24-DH-12DPFR UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA UBEX-MMU-X200 MX2-24x24-DH-12DPFA VXD2-4x24-DH-12DPFA | Ji Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DPI-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A REMOTE PRIMARY MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO UBEX-MMU-X200 FUKU | | Devices | found: 12 | Refresh 1 1 1 1 1 |
| II Devices 92.168.0.110 92.168.4.117 92.168.4.123 92.168.4.131 92.168.4.131 92.168.4.214 92.168.4.229 92.168.4.226 92.168.4.252 92.168.4.552 | 7 @ 7 @ 7 @ 7 @ 7 @ 7 @ | Iii Port 6107 6107 10001 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 6107 | I: Product name MX2:24x24-DH-12DPi-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F110 MX2:4x4-HDM120-CA UBEX-MMU-X200 MX2:24x24-DH-12DPi-A UBEX-PR020-HDMI-F100 | Iii Device label MX2-24x24-DH-12DPI-R UBEX-MMU-X200 N/A REMOTE PRIMARY MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO UBEX-MMU-X200 FUKU UBEX-PRO20-HDMI-F100 | | Devices | found: 12 | Refresh |

Device Discovery Window

The Ethernet tab consists of two lists:

- Favorite Devices: You can add any Lightware device that is connected via Ethernet and no need to browse all the available devices. Devices can be added by pressing the Add button or marking the desired device by the ***** symbol in the **All Devices** list.
- All Devices: The Lightware devices are listed which are available in the connected network. •

Establishing the Connection

Select the unit from the discovered Ethernet devices; double click on the device or select it and click on the green Connect button.

Further Tools

The **Tools** menu contains the following options:

- Log Viewer: The tool can be used for reviewing log files which have been saved previously.
- Create EDID: This tool opens the Easy EDID Creator wizard which can be used for creating unique EDIDs in a few simple steps. Functionality is the same as the Easy EDID Creator, for the detailed information see Creating an EDID section.
- Demo Mode: This is a virtual MX-FR17 matrix router with full functionality built into the LDC. Functions and options are the same as a real MX-FR17 device.

The **Terminal** window is also available by pressing its button on the bottom.

7.4. Crosspoint Menu

7.4.1. Grid View

Grid view is a user-friendly graphical interface displaying the crosspoint state of the matrix router. This is an easy way to change between the input sources and output sinks. #crosspoint #switch #gridview



Crosspoint menu of the MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R model

| 1 | Device Label | The Device Discovery window car Device Label is displayed which Product name is displayed in a h box. See more information in Sta section. |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 2 | Main Menu | The available menu items are dia dark grey background color |
| 3 | Navigation Panel | When the matrix size is too big to navigation bar scrolls up and dow ports. |
| 4 | Standby Switch | The device can be switched to St button. When the matrix is in star and the LCD is switched off. Remo |
| 5 | Tab Selector Ribbon | Select the desired Grid View, Tile Vi |
| 6 | Input Ports | Each number represents an inpu Properties window. |
| 7 | Connections | Grey square means the port is ava means there is a connection betw |
| 8 | Output Ports | Each number represents an outp Properties window. |
| 9 | Advanced View | Displaying the Advanced view page protocol tree. |

an be opened by clicking on this ribbon. The h is not the same as the Product Name. The hint box when the mouse cursor is above the atus Tab section, and Setting the Device Label

lisplayed. The active one is highlighted with a

o display all inputs and outputs, clicking on the wn or left and right direction to reach the other

Standby Mode or wake up from this mode by the andby mode the video transmission is disabled ote connections (LAN, RS-232) remain enabled.

View, or Presets tab.

out port. Click on the port to display the Port

ailable but there is no connection. **White** square ween the input and the output port.

put port. Click on the port to display the Port

ge, showing the Terminal window and the LW3

Crosspoint Operations

Switching

For making a connection click on the desired square. If there is no connection between the desired input and output (the square is dark grey), the mouse pointer becomes a hand (link pointer) before the clicking. If the output port is not locked, the connection is made, the square becomes white and the cursor changes back to a pointer.

For example, Input 8 is not connected to Output 2 as shown on the first picture. If the connection is established the square becomes white. Input and output ports can be disconnected when clicking on a white square.

Muting Outputs #mute #unmute

Outputs can be easily muted by clicking on the button represented by a crossed monitor beside the output. That means no signal is present on the given output. If mute is active, the color of the button's background changes to white.

Locking Outputs #lock #unlock

Outputs can be locked to any input. After locking an output to an input, no switching is permitted to this output unless it is unlocked again. If output lock is active, the color of the button's background changes to white.

INFO: Loading a preset does not change either the lock state or the switch state of a locked output. If an output is locked to an input before preset loading it will also be locked to that input after preset loading, so locked outputs ignore the preset.

7.4.2. Tile View

The tiles represent input or output ports and additionally show the most important port and signal information. Thus, the user can check the status of many ports at the same time. #crosspoint #switch #tileview

Control Buttons













| 1 | Input Ports | Each tile represents an input port. |
|---|---------------|---|
| 2 | Output Ports | Each tile represents an output port. |
| 3 | Selected Port | Last selected port is displayed with bar. Press the button to open the po |
| 4 | Connected | The ports with white background ar |

Port(s)

ress the button to open the port settings window.

selected port. Press the button to open the port settings window.

- selected port is displayed with a yellow background on the port
- The ports with white background are currently connected to the

Port Tiles

The colors of the port tiles and the displayed icons represent different states and information about the selected port:



State Indicators

Following icons display different states of the input/output ports/signal:

| lcon | Icon is grey | Icon is black |
|------|---|--|
| 9 | Signal is not encrypted with HDCP | Signal is encrypted with HDCP |
| ¥ | Source/sink is not connected | Source/sink is connected (+5V / Hotplug detected) |
| Л | Audio is not embedded in the video stream | Audio is embedded in the video stream |
| | Port is unlocked | Port is locked |
| | Port is unmuted | Port is muted |

Display Modes

View Mode

This mode was designed to display the crosspoint state of a selected and its connected port(s). Crosspoint settings cannot be changed in View mode but port settings are available.



Input Switch Mode

The mode can also be named as 'Input priority-mode': an input port has to be selected at first then the connected output ports are shown. Thus, the output ports connected to the input port can be changed.

Output Switch Mode

This mode can also be named as 'Output priority-mode': an output port has to be selected at first then connected input port is shown. Thus, the output port connected to the input port can be changed.

Switching Operations

Take Mode

If the Autotake button is outlined with black color Take mode is active. In Take mode any crosspoint change – (dis)connecting ports to/from the previously selected port – is executed only after pressing the Take button. Following steps describe the process of the switching:

Step 1. Press the desired Input switch or Output switch button to select the switching mode. Step 2. Select the desired port; it will be highlighted with yellow color and displayed also on the port bar on

the right.

Step 3. Connected ports are highlighted with white color and displayed also on the port bar on the right. Step 4. Create the desired crosspoint settings by (de)selecting the ports; they will start to blink. Step 5. Press the Take button to execute changes or Cancel to discard.

INFO: Take mode remains active until it is switched off. Selecting another view mode or menu item does not change the Take/Autotake mode state.

Autotake Mode

If the Autotake button is outlined with yellow color Autotake mode is active. In this mode, any crosspoint change - (dis)connecting ports to/from the previously selected port is executed immediately after pressing the port button. Following steps describe the process of the switching:

Step 1. Press the desired Input switch or Output switch button to select switching mode.

- Step 2. Select the desired port; it will be highlighted with yellow color and displayed also on the port bar on the right.
- **Step 3.** Connected ports are highlighted with white color and displayed also on the port bar on the right.
- Step 4. Create the desired crosspoint settings by (de)selecting the ports; the changes are executed immediately.

INFO: Autotake mode remains active until it is switched off. Selecting another view mode or menu item does not change the Take/Autotake mode state. #take #autotake

Applied firmware package: v1.7.0 | LDC software: v2.5.9b3



- Input switch





7.5. Input Port Properties

7.5.1. HDMI Inputs

Click on a port to display its properties; Signal status information and the most important parameters are displayed.

General Tab - General



General tab in the input port properties window

Port name

The name of a port can be changed by typing the new name and clicking on the **Set** button. The following characters are allowed when naming: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 63 characters.

Mute #mute #unmute

The incoming signal can be muted/unmuted by pressing the button. If the port is muted, button text is **Unmute**. In this case, no signal is transmitted from the input port.

Lock #lock #unlock

The port can be locked to the currently connected output ports by the button. If the port is locked, button text is Unlock. In this case the mute state and the crosspoint cannot be changed.

Switch to all

The input port will be switched to all output ports.

Emulated EDID

The name of the currently emulated EDID (displays the Monitor Name in the EDID menu).

General Tab - Video Settings

HDCP Enable #hdcp

- Disable HDCP on input: The connected source will detect that the matrix is not HDCP-compliant and turn off authentication if the content allows it.
- Allow HDCP 1.4 only *: The connected source will detect that the matrix is compliant with HDCP 1.4 but not compliant with HDCP 2.2.
- Allow HDCP 2.2 and HDCP 1.4: The connected source will detect that the matrix is compliant with HDCP 2.2.
- High Value mode (limit switching to HDCP 2.2 sinks): Any version of HDCP is allowed on the input but the incoming signal is always internally upconverted to HDCP 2.2 content and thus cannot be switched to HDCP 1.4 sinks.

*The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the input board (V1x_) and the port type (HDMI), only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Resetting the default values: HDCP = HDCP 2.2 and HDCP 1.4.

General Tab - Audio Settings

| Audio source | HDMI | - |
|----------------------|---------|---|
| Mute analog input | | |
| Analog input gain | 0.00 dB | |
| Analog input volume | 0.00 dB | |
| Analog input balance | 0 | |

Analog audio settings in the output port properties window

Audio source #audio #analogaudio

- Off: audio is not embedded in the video stream.
- HDMI: the audio of the incoming video stream is embedded in the video.
- Analog input : the analog audio input signal is embedded in the video.

DIFFERENCE: Analog audio properties appears only in -Audio or -A suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the video port.

Mute analog input

The analog audio input signal can be muted by this option.

Analog input gain

Setting the value between -12 dB and +35 dB.

Analog input volume

Setting the value between -95.62 dB and 0 dB.



Analog input balance

Setting the value between -100 and +100 (0 = center).

Video status

The signal format and the detected parameters are described in these sections.

| Video status | |
|--------------------|--|
| +5V present | present |
| Signal present | present |
| HDCP status | none |
| HDCP stream type | non HDCP signal |
| Signal bandwidth | 5.56875 Gbit/sec (TMDS clock: 185.625 Mhz) |
| Resolution | 1920x1080p60 (based on the source) |
| Color depth | 30 bits/pixel |
| Color space | RGB |
| Color range | full range |
| Colorimetry | No data |
| Overscan/underscan | No data |
| Frame detector | Frame detector |

Video status information in the input port properties window

The following signal status information are displayed in this section:

+ 5V present, Signal present, HDCP status, HDCP stream type, Signal bandwidth, Resolution, Color depth, Color space, Color range, Colorimetry, Overscan/underscan, Frame Detector.

HDCP status

The currently applied HDCP encryption level on the input (e.g. HDCP 1.4).

- non HDCP signal: the signal is not encrypted.
- HDCP 1.4 stream: the signal is encrypted with HDCP v1.4
- HDCP 2.2 stream (HDCP 1.4 convertable): the signal is encrypted with HDCP 2.2 but can be converted to be encrypted with HDCP v1.4. See the corresponding section in HDCP v2.2 (the first figure).
- HDCP 2.2 stream (non HDCP 1.4 convertable): the signal is encrypted with HDCP 2.2 and not allowed to convert and encrypt with HDCP v1.4. In this case the signal can be displayed only on a HDCP v2.2-compliant sink device.

General Tab - Embedded audio

Presence of the embedded audio and the sampling frequency are displayed in Embedded audio section.

CEC Tab

The MX2-HDMI20 series is able to send and receive Consumer Electronic Control (CEC) commands. This feature is for remote control of the source or sink device. CEC is a bi-directional communication via HDMI or DP cable, in this case between the source and the input port of the matrix switcher. #cec

ATTENTION! Make sure that the controlled unit is CEC-capable and this function is enabled.



Layout of CEC panel in Lightware Device Contoller

| 1 | Tab selector | Select the CEC tab for managing |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 2 | Drop-down command list | This list contains the basic CEC graphical interface, too (on the left the command. |
| 3 | Custom command textbox | The text field is for sending hexad length of the message could be button to confirm. |
| 4 | OSD string textbox | A max. 14 character-long text c OSD (On-screen display) comm Alphanumeric characters, glyph button to execute the command. |
| 5 | Received Command box | This window displays all the set answers (in blue) with a timesta Legend of the received message < [10:33:17] ACK Answer for the acknowledged co < [10:35:01] NACK Answer for the not acknowledged < [10:33:17] IN PROGRESS The command is in progress at to < [10:33:17] FAILED Answer for other failure. < [10:35:40] feature_abort_<*> This is the most common and command is delivered, but the of stands after 'feature_abort' expres Click on the Clear button to erase |
| 0 | | |
| 0 | CEC command button panel | This panel provides the quick ar buttons are pre-programmed wit the source. The communication For the list of commands, see S section. Both the layout and func- control. |
| | | |

INFO: The first 2x2 bit source and destination address. In this case that is always 04.

g CEC commands.

commands, most of them are displayed on the t side). Click on the **Send** button to execute sending

decimal commands to the source. The maximum 30 character-long (15 bytes). Click on the **Send**

can be shown on the source device. The send mand textbox is the input field of the string. ns and space are accepted. Click on the **Send** d.

ent (in red) CEC commands and the received amp.

je:

command.

ed command.

the moment.

nswer from the third-party devices when the execution is refused. The cause of the refuse ession.

se the content of the terminal window.

nd easy management of CEC commands. The th basic functions and send command towards n is displayed in the Received Command box. Sending CEC Commands Towards the Source nctionality are similar to the design of a remote

Advanced Tab

AVI Infoframe, Audio InfoFrame, Vendor Specific Infoframe

Advanced signal information can be displayed on this tab if the video signal contains them. It could be used for cable diagnostic purpose.

| VI infoframe | |
|---|---|
| Raw data | 00 00 08 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| Video Id Code (VIC) | 1920x1080p @ 59.94/60Hz(ID:16) pixel data repeated 1 times |
| Colorspace | RGB Full range |
| Content type | No IT content |
| Scan information | No data |
| Bar data | Bar data not present |
| Aspect ratio | No data |
| Active format aspect ratio | No active format information |
| | |
| udio infoframe | |
| udio infoframe Raw data | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| udio infoframe Raw data Audio codec | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 L-PCM |
| udio infoframe Raw data Audio codec Channel count | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 L-PCM 2ch |
| udio infoframe Raw data Audio codec Channel count Sampling frequency | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 L-PCM 2ch 48 kHz |
| udio infoframe Raw data Audio codec Channel count Sampling frequency Sample size | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 L-PCM 2ch 48 kHz 20 bit |
| udio infoframe Raw data Audio codec Channel count Sampling frequency Sample size endor Specific infoframe | 11 0E 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 L-PCM 2ch 48 kHz 20 bit |

Advanced tab in the input port properties window

High Dynamic Range (HDR) Infoframe

This layout supports the HDR signal analysis by converting the raw infoframe data to a human-readable format. When the video signal is HDR and its infoframe contains metadata, then it will be displayed in this tab. #hdr

| High Dynamic Range infoframe | |
|---|---|
| Raw data | 02 00 C2 33 C4 86 4C 1D |
| Electro-Optical Transfer Function (EOTF) | SMPTE ST 2084 |
| Mastering red coordinates | x: 0.680, y: 0.320 |
| - Mastering green coordinates | x: 0.265, y: 0.690 |
| Mastering blue coordinates | x: 0.150, y: 0.060 |
| Mastering white point coordinates | x: 0.313, y: 0.329 |
| Mastering maximum display luminance | 10000 cd/m2 |
| Mastering minimum display Iuminance | 0.0001 cd/m2 |
| Maximum Content Light level | 10000 cd/m2 |
| Maximum Frame-Average Light level | 250 cd/m2 |
| Cie diagram | 0.9 0.8 0.7 0.6 500 0.5 0.5 0.6 0.5 0.6 0.5 0.6 0.5 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 |
| HDMI 2.0 | |
| Scrambling | disabled |
| Clock rate | 1:10 |

Advanced tab in the input port properties window

HDMI 2.0

HDMI 2.0 related information: Scrambling / Clock rate



7.5.2. DisplayPort Inputs

INFO: This window appears only when the selected port is DisplayPort. See the Model Comparison table which model has DP input.

Click on a port to display its properties; Signal status information and the most important parameters.

General Tab- General



General tab in the input port properties window

Port name

The name of a port can be changed by typing the new name and clicking on the **Set** button. The following characters are allowed when naming: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 63 characters.

Mute #mute #unmute

The incoming signal can be muted/unmuted by pressing the button. If the port is muted, button text is **Unmute**. In this case, no signal is transmitted from the input port.

Lock #lock #unlock

The port can be locked to the currently connected output ports by the button. If the port is locked, button text is Unlock. In this case the mute state and the crosspoint state of this port cannot be changed.

Switch to all

The input port will be switched to all output ports.

Emulated EDID

The name of the currently emulated EDID (displays the Monitor Name in the EDID menu).

General Tab - Displayport Link

This section has a built-in help in the LDC. Click on the **1** icon to open the related info textbox in a pop-up window.



DisplayPort settings in the input port properties window

Test pattern generator *

#testpattern #nosyncscreen

- DisplayPort enabled, test pattern disabled: default value for DP video transmission.
- DisplayPort disabled, test pattern enabled: This function makes possible to route the analog audio towards the output without any video transmission. Enabling testpattern will disable the DisplayPort connector.

* Test pattern generator option appears only in -A or -Audio suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the DP port.

Provide DP Power

#testpattern #nosyncscreen

 Enable / Disable: DisplayPort input ports are capable of providing about 1.5 W (500 mA @ 3.3V) power on the DP_PWR pin. As in DisplayPort copper cables this pin is not connected, the setting has no effect when a PC or a media player is attached to the respective port. Typically, this feature can be used for powering DisplayPort dongles, adapters and active optical cables that do not have external power supplies. The matrix is also capable of detecting and displaying short circuit conditions where the current exceeds the 500 mA limit. Adjusting these settings may help restarting or powering down the connected device.

| atte | rn disabled 👻 🤨 | _ |
|------|-------------------------|----|
| | off | |
| | non HDCP signal | |
| | | 11 |
| 0 | | 11 |
| | | 11 |
| | | 11 |
| | • 0 | Ш |
| | Reload factory defaults | Ш |

HDCP enable #hdcp

- Disable HDCP on input: The connected source will detect that the matrix is not HDCP-compliant and turn off authentication if the content allows it.
- Allow HDCP 1.4 only *: The connected source will detect that the matrix is compliant with HDCP 1.4 but not compliant with HDCP 2.2.
- Allow HDCP 2.2 and HDCP 1.4: The connected source will detect that the matrix is compliant with HDCP 2.2.
- High Value mode (limit switching to HDCP 2.2 sinks): Any version of HDCP is allowed on the input but the incoming signal is always internally upconverted to HDCP 2.2 content and thus cannot be switched to HDCP 1.4 sinks.

*The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the input board (V1x_) and the port type (HDMI), only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Link training *#linktraining*

This is a status information about the success of the link training. The result of the connection can be succeeded or not ready.

Link training is a process where the source (PC, laptop, media server) and the sink (matrix) agree on a data rate, lane count and electrical parameters. The successful link training is a pre-requisite of the video transmission. If the quality of the DisplayPort cable is insufficient to reliably handle higher data rates, link training will result in a lower data rate where stable connection between the source and the matrix can be maintained.

Clicking on the **Restart Link Training** button starts to build up the connection again between the matrix switcher and the source (it happens automatically when the source is connected). It is equal with unplug and reconnect the DP connector.

Link datarate

The DisplayPort 1.2 standard uses fix data rates on the high-speed lanes. With this setting, it is possible to limit the maximum data rate. Please note that the source can use lower data rate if the quality of the cable is low.

- Max RBR: Reduced Bit Rate uses 1.62 Gbps bandwidth per lane
- Max. HBR: High Bit Rate (HBR) uses 2.70 Gbps
- Max. HBR2: HBR2 is the fastest mode with a data rate of 5.40 Gbps per lane

INFO: RBR and HBR are defined in the DisplayPort 1.0-1.1a standards, while HBR2 was introduced in DisplayPort 1.2.

Link lane count

DisplayPort cables have four high-speed lanes, each of them are capable of transmitting data at a rate of 5.40 Gbps.

The following parameters can be set:

- Max. 1 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 5.40 Gbps.
- Max. 2 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 10.80 Gbps.
- Max. 4 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 21.60 Gbps.

The source and the sink agree on the link lane count during the link training process. Fewer link lanes result in lower power consumption at the transmitter side. With this setting, it is possible to limit the number of link lanes used.

INFO: Please note that the source can still use fewer lanes if there is no need for high data rates.

Total available link bandwidth

Displays the maximum available bandwidth.

The total available link bandwidth is the actual Link datarate multiplied by the Link lane count. If the bandwidth of the video stream is higher than the total available link bandwidth, then it is not possible to transmit the video stream over the link.

Conversion mode #colorspace

The following settings are available:

- Passthrough: the video signal is transmitted to the output without any changing.
- RGB 4:4:4 to YCbCr 4:2:2 12 bit: the video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:2.
- RGB 4:4:4 to YCbCr 4:2:0 8 bit: the video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:0.

INFO: When the DisplayPort source sends RGB 4:4:4 10-bit HDR signal, then it will be converted to 8-bit HDMI signal, because of the HDMI 2.0 bandwidth limit. To enable YCbCr 4:2:2 conversion will save the bandwidth by chroma subsampling and preserve the color depth.

Below the Displayport Link section, the summary of the DP-related settings and status information of the selected port can be seen.

Status information of the active signal



Status information of the disconnected port

The audio setting possibilities are the same with the HDMI port's. For more details see General Tab - Audio Settings section. #status

Video status

The signal format and the detected parameters are described in these sections.

| Video status | |
|--------------------|--|
| Signal present | present |
| Signal bandwidth | 4.455 Gbit/sec (TMDS clock: 148.5 Mhz) |
| Resolution | 1920x1080p60 (based on the source) |
| Color depth | 24 bits/pixel |
| Color space | YUV 4:2:2 |
| Frame detector | Frame detector |
| Embedded audio | |
| Embedded audio | present |
| Sampling frequency | UNKNOWN kHz |
| | |

Video status information in the input port properties window

The following signal status information are displayed in this section:

- Signal present
- Signal bandwidth
- Resolution
- Color depth

INFO: Take care the deep color support of the emulated EDID in case of 10-bit or 12-bit color depth video signal. For more information about it, see DisplayPort Video Options.

- Color space
- Frame Detector

Embedded audio

Presence of the embedded audio and the sampling frequency are displayed in Embedded audio section.

CEC Tab #cec

> The DisplayPort CEC-capability is similar with the HDMI, so more details about the CEC command sending, see the CEC Tab section.

Advanced Tab

See more details about the advanced signal information in section.



7.6. Output Port Properties

7.6.1. HDMI Outputs

Click on a port to display its properties.



Output port properties window

General Tab - General

Port name

The name of a port can be changed by typing the new name and clicking the **Set** button. The following characters are allowed when naming: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 63 characters.

Mute *#mute #unmute*

The incoming signal can be muted/unmuted by pressing the button. If the port is muted, button text is Unmute. In this case, no signal is transmitted to the output port.

#lock #unlock Lock

The output port can be locked to the currently connected input port by the button. If the port is locked, button text is **Unlock**. In this case the mute state and the crosspoint state of the port cannot be changed.

Last attached display EDID

The name of the last attached monitor's EDID is displayed (shown as **Monitor Name** in the EDID menu).

General Tab - Video settings

HDCP #hdcp

- Depends on input: the encryption level depends on the settings of the input port and the source content/ device. If the incoming signal is not encrypted, then the outgoing signal will not be encrypted either.
- Maximum possible: the highest supported level of encryption (between the matrix and the sink) is applied (up to HDCP v2.2).

Signal type

The outgoing signal format can be selected by a drop-down list: Auto, HDMI, DVI.

5V enable

- #power5v
- On: +5V power is always sent thus the sink and the port are always connected.
- Off: +5V power is not sent towards the sink, thus the sink does not sense the connection.

Conversion mode #colorspace

DIFFERENCE: Only the MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L model is able the 4:4:4 to 4:2:0 conversion and the split function. The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the output board (V1x_), only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

- Passthrough: no signal conversion.
- 4:4:4 to 4:2:0 : the signal is converted to the indicated color depth.
- 4:4:4 to 4:2:2: the signal is converted to the indicated color depth.

ATTENTION! 10 bit 4:4:4- video signal is converted to 12 bit 4:2:2.

LEFT part/RIGHT part : The device supports vertical splitting of an HDMI 2.0 4k@60Hz 4:4:4 input signal to left and right halves allowing for the transmission of a 18Gbps HDMI2.0 signal over two HDMI1.4 compliant links. The two halves can then be recombined at the signal destination. To apply the feature route the same input signal to 2 output ports. Set the conversion to Left on one output port and Right on the other output port. See the application diagram in the Typical Application chapter.

Scrambling #scrambling

HDMI 2.0 standard introduced scrambling to the TMDS encoding which helps to decrease the energy peaks and hence the Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI). To maintain backwards compatibility, HDMI 2.0 only requires the use of scrambling with data rates of above 3.4 Gbps per lane. The feature can be set on the output ports to On / Off, or Auto (recommended).

TMDS clock rate

Setting the value to 1:10, 1:40, or Auto (recommended).

Factory defaults

Resetting the default values:

 HDCP = depends on input; Signal type = auto; Conversion mode = passthrough; Scrambling = auto; TMDS clock rate = auto.

General Tab - Audio settings #audio #analogaudio #mute #unmute

INFO: Analog audio properties appears only in -A or -Audio suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the HDMI port.

Mute analog output

The analog audio output signal can be muted by this option.

| Audio mode | HDMI & analog 👻 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Mute analog output | |
| Analog output volume | 0.00 dB |
| Analog output balance | 0 📃 — |
| Factory defaults | Load factory default |

Analog audio settings in the output port properties window

Analog output volume

Setting the value between -95.62 dB and 0 dB.

Analog output balance

Setting the value between -100 and +100 (0 = center).

Factory defaults

Resetting the default values:

- Analog output = unmuted,
- Analog output volume = 0,
- Analog output balance = 0 (center).



Advanced tab

General Tab - Video status

The signal format and the detected parameters are described in these sections.

| leo status | |
|---------------------|--|
| HPD present | not present |
| Signal present | present |
| HDCP status | none |
| HDCP stream type | non HDCP signal |
| Signal bandwidth | 5.56875 Gbit/sec (TMDS clock: 185.625 Mhz) |
| Reported resolution | 1920x1080p60 (based on the source) |
| Color depth | 30 bits/pixel |
| Color space | RGB |
| Color range | unknown |
| Colorimetry | No data |
| Overscan/underscan | No data |
| Frame detector | Frame detector |

Video status information in the output port properties window

The following signal status information are displayed in this section:

HPD present, Signal present, HDCP status, HDCP stream type, Signal bandwidth, Reported resolution, Color depth, Color space, Color range, Colorimetry, Overscan/underscan, Frame Detector.

HDCP status #hdcp

The currently applied HDCP encryption level (e.g. HDCP 1.4)

HDCP stream type

- non HDCP signal: the signal is not encrypted. .
- HDCP 1.4 stream: the signal is encrypted with HDCP v1.4
- HDCP 2.2 stream (HDCP 1.4 convertable): the signal is encrypted with HDCP 2.2 but can be converted to be encrypted with HDCP v1.4. See the corresponding section in HDCP v2.2 (the first figure).
- HDCP 2.2 stream (non HDCP 1.4 convertable): the signal is encrypted with HDCP 2.2 and not allowed to convert and encrypt with HDCP v1.4. In this case the signal can be displayed only on a HDCP v2.2 compliant sink device.

| General CEC Ad | lvanced |
|----------------------------|--|
| Signal quality | |
| Signal error rate | TMDS Data 0 0 TMDS Data 1 0 TMDS Data 2 0 |
| | These counters show the r codes per second. The me compliant receiver and the the implementation of the |
| AVI infoframe | |
| Raw data | 10 A8 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
| Video Id Code (VIC) | 1920x1080p @ 59.94/60Hz(I |
| Colorspace | invalid (may be RGB) |
| Content type | No IT content |
| Scan information | No data |
| Bar data | Bar data not present |
| Aspect ratio | 16:9 |
| Active format aspect ratio | Same as picture |
| Audio infoframe | |
| Raw data | |
| Audio codec | |
| Channel count | |
| Sampling frequency | |
| Sample size | |
| | |

Advanced tab in the output port properties window

Signal quality

Signal information is available on this tab which can be used for cable diagnostic purpose. The following information are displayed:

• Signal error rate: number of the faulty characters per second

INFO: If the signal error rate is zero, it refers to the perfect data transmission. However, some sources send character errors consciously during their regular operation.

 BCH ECC errors: Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem Error Correction Codes errors mean the error rate of the data packages.

See more details about the advanced signal information in section.





7.6.2. Frame Detector

The ports can show detailed information about the signal like full size and active video resolution. This feature is a good troubleshooter if compatibility problems occur during system installation. To access this function, open the port properties window and click on Frame detector button. #framedetector



Frame Detector Window

Lightware's Frame Detector function works like a signal analyzer and makes possible to determine the exact video format that is present on the port, thus helps to identify many problems. E.g. actual timing parameters may differ from the expected and this may cause some displays to drop the picture.

Frame Detector measures detailed timings on the video signals just like a built-in oscilloscope, but it is much more easy to use. Actual display area shows the active video size (light grey). Dark grey area of the full frame is the blanking interval which can contain the info frames and embedded audio data for HDMI signals. Shown values are measured actually on the signal and not retrieved only from the HDMI info frames.

7.6.3. DisplayPort Outputs

Click on a port to display its properties.



Output port properties window

| () |
|-------------------------|
| |
| |
| et |
| ock |
| |
| |
| on |
| |
| none |
| successful |
| HBR2 (5.4 Gbps) |
| 4 lanes |
| 800 mV / 0 dB |
| ane 2: 📀 Lane 3: 📀 |
| |
| Reload factory defaults |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

General Tab - General

Port name

The name of a port can be changed by typing the new name and clicking the **Set** button. The following characters are allowed when naming: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 63 characters.

Mute #mute #unmute

The incoming signal can be muted/unmuted by pressing the button. If the port is muted, button text is **Unmute**. In this case, no signal is transmitted to the output port.

Lock #lock #unlock

The output port can be locked to the currently connected input port by the button. If the port is locked, button text is Unlock. In this case the mute state and the crosspoint state of the port cannot be changed.

Last attached display EDID

The name of the last attached monitor's EDID is displayed (shown as **Monitor Name** in the EDID menu).

General Tab - Displayport Link

This section has a built-in help in the LDC. Click on the **1** icon to open the related info textbox in a pop-up window.



DisplayPort settings in the input port properties window

Provide DP Power #dppower

Enable / Disable: DisplayPort output ports are capable of providing about 1.5 W (500 mA @ 3.3V) power on the DP_PWR pin. As in DisplayPort copper cables this pin is not connected, the setting has no effect when a PC or a media player is attached to the respective port. Typically, this feature can be used for powering DisplayPort dongles, adapters and active optical cables that do not have external power supplies. The matrix is also capable of detecting and displaying short circuit conditions where the current exceeds the 500 mA limit. Adjusting these settings may help restarting or powering down the connected device.

HDCP enable #hdcp

- Auto: The matrix forces the source to send the signal without encryption if the content allows.
- Always: The matrix forces the source to send the signal with encryption.

Link training *#linktraining*

- Automatic: The link training process starts without any user interruption, parameters are set automatically. Using this setting is highly recommended!
- Forced: This mode means that the link training process is skipped, the signal sending based on the configured values of Link datarate, Link lane count, . Only for advanced users for special troubleshooting cases!
- INFO: Certain displays require the standard link training process and will not display the video without it.

Link datarate

INFO: This drop-down menu becomes active when the Link training is set to Forced.

The DisplayPort 1.2 standard uses fix data rates on the high-speed lanes. This setting defines the fix datarate. If the quality of the cable is low, lower data rate setting is recommended.

- RBR: Reduced Bit Rate uses 1.62 Gbps bandwidth per lane.
- HBR: High Bit Rate (HBR) uses 2.70 Gbps.
- HBR2: HBR2 is the fastest mode with a data rate of 5.40 Gbps per lane.

INFO: RBR and HBR are defined in the DisplayPort 1.0-1.1a standards, while HBR2 was introduced in DisplayPort 1.2.

Link lane count

INFO: This drop-down menu becomes active when the Link training is set to Forced.

DisplayPort cables have four high-speed lanes, each of them are capable of transmitting data at a rate of 5.40 Gbps.

The following parameters can be set:

- 1 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 5.40 Gbps.
- 2 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 10.80 Gbps.
- 4 lane: Transmits data at a rate of 21.60 Gbps.

Fewer link lanes result in lower power consumption at the transmitter side. With this setting, it is possible to declare the used number of link lanes.

Swing / pre-emphasis

INFO: The drop-down menu becomes active when the Link training is set to Forced.

In case of low cable guality or unstable signal transmission, the forced voltage level and pre-emphasis level can be changed on main link lanes. This setting is valid for all lanes.

The following values can be chosen from the drop-down menu:

- 400mV / 0 dB
- 400mV / 3.5 dB
- 400mV / 6 dB
- 600mV / 0 dB .
- 600mV / 3.5 dB
- 600mV / 6 dB
- 600mV / 9.5 dB
- 800mV / 0 dB
- 800mV / 3.5 dB

Clock recovery and symbol lock

Symbol lock

The clock recovery and symbol lock status information appear on each lines. It gives a feedback about the successful link training.

| Clock recovery | Lane 0: 😒 | Lane 1: 📀 | Lane 2: 📀 | Lane 3: 🤣 | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| Symbol lock | Lane 0: 📀 | Lane 1: 🥺 | Lane 2: 📀 | Lane 3: 🤣 | |
| Successful | lock rocovo | rv and e | vmbolle | ock on overv lane | |
| Successiul ci | UCK TECUVE | iy anu s | ymboric | ick on every lane | |

The clock recovery and symbol lock were not successful

INFO: This status information comes from self-test of the link training process. When the link training is set to forced, the matrix do not performe the link training, so the clock recovery and symbol lock are always unsuccessful.

Lane 0: 😢 Lane 1: 😣 Lane 2: 😣 Lane 3: 😣

Restart link training

Clicking on the Restart Link Training button starts to build up the connection again between the matrix switcher and the sink (it happens automatically when the sink is connected). It is equal with unplug and reconnect the DP connector.

Reload factory defaults

Resetting the default values for Displayport Link section.

General tab- Audio settings

See more details about this tab in General Tab - Audio Settings section.

General tab - Video status

See more details about this tab in Video status section.

General tab - Embedded audio

Presence of the embedded audio and the sampling frequency are displayed in Embedded audio section.

Advanced Tab

See more details about the advanced signal information in section.

7.7. Presets

The router can store presets and the followings are stored in each slot: input/output crosspoint state, muted/ unmuted states. Preset loading has an effect on all ports, except the locked ones. *#preset*

ATTENTION! When factory default settings are restored presets are deleted.

ATTENTION! The Preset loading has an effect on all ports, except the locked ones.

| LIGHTWARE | Noe MX2 | Crosspoint | EDID / Display ID | ې [©] Settings | Current state: |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|
| Grid view Tile view | Presets | | m di | | |
| Mtgroom1 | | | | Preset Mtgroom1 preview | |
| | | | | Inputs Input 1: unmuted Input 2: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 3: unmuted Input 4: unmuted Input 5: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 6: unmuted Input 7: unmuted Input 8: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 9. unmuted Input 10: unmuted Input 11: unmuted Input 12: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 13: unmuted Input 14: unmuted Input 15: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 16: unmuted Input 17: unmuted Input 18: unmuted | Ŭ |
| | | | | Input 19: unmuted Input 20: unmuted Input 21: unmuted | |
| | | | | Input 22: unmuted Input 23: unmuted Input 24: unmuted | |
| | | | | Outputs Output 1: unmuted | |
| Preset name: Mtgroom1 | 🕼 Rename Preset 🕇 🕇 | Create New Preset | | Output 2: unmuted Output 3: unmuted Output 4: unmuted | |
| 💾 Save 🖆 Load | 🧟 Delete | | | Output 6: unmuted Output 6: unmuted Output 7: unmuted Output 8: unmuted | |
| | | | Auto Load | Output 9: unmuted Output 10: unmuted Output 11: unmuted | |
| | | | | | Advanced view |

Presets Tab

Loading a Preset

- Step 1. Select the Presets tab from the Crosspoint menu.
- Step 2. Select the desired preset; check the Preview panel and press the Load button. Press Yes in the confirmation window.

INFO: Presets which were saved by the front panel buttons previously are listed with names Button1.. Button8 as default. See the corresponding Save or Load a Preset section.

Auto load mode

When the Auto load button is highlighted with green, the mode is active. In this case, confirmation is **not** required: the selected preset is loaded immediately when the button is pressed.

Saving a Preset to an Empty Slot

- Step 1. Arrange the desired crosspoint connections in Tile view or Grid view.
- Step 2. Select the Presets tab from the Crosspoint menu and type the desired Preset name in the indicated text field up to 16 characters. The followings are allowed when naming: letters (A-Z and a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), and numbers (0-9).
- Step 3. Press the Create New Preset button to store the configuration.

Overwriting an Existing Preset

Step 1. Arrange the desired crosspoint connections in Tile view or Grid view. Step 2. Select an existing preset, press the Save button and Yes to confirm.

Renaming a Preset

Step 1. Select the desired preset you want to rename.

Step 2. Type the desired name and press the Rename Preset button.

Deleting a Preset

Step 1. Select the desired preset you want to delete.

Step 2. Press the Delete button and Yes to confirm.



7.8. EDID Menu

Advanced EDID Management can be accessed by selecting the EDID menu. There are two panels: left one contains Source EDIDs, right one contains Destination slots where the EDIDs can be emulated or copied.

| Ligi | TWARE | Noe | MX2 | Crossp | oint | EDID , | / Display | ID 🖧 [©] Set | tings | | Current stat | te: 🕐 |
|------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|---------------------------|------------|
| Fa | ctory Dynar | nic User | | | 17 | Emulated | Use | r | | | | |
| -Me | Q - ManufaQ | -Resolution Q | -Audio Q | -Monitor Name Q | -N | lemory C | R - MQ | - Resolution | Q | -Audio Q | - Monitor Name | Q So |
| F131 | LWR | 4096x2160p25.00 | 2chLPCM | H4096x2160p25 | E4 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F132 | LWR | 4096x2160p30.00 | 2chLPCM | H4096x2160p30 | E5 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F133 | LWR | 4096x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | 4Kp60_420 | E6 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F134 | LWR | 3440x1440p23.99 | 2chLPCM | H3440x1440p24 | E7 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F135 | LWR | 4096x2160p24.00 | 2chLPCM | H4096x2160p24 | E8 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F136 | LWR | 3840x2400p29.99 | 2chLPCM | H3840x2400p30 | E9 | | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F137 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | HUHDp60_444 | E10 |) | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F138 | LWR | 3840x2160p50.00 | 2chLPCM | HUHDp50_444 | E11 | 1 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F139 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | H2_UHD_PCM | E12 | 2 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F140 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H2_UHD_ALL | E13 | 3 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F141 | LWR | 4096x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | H4Kp60_444 | E14 | 4 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F142 | LWR | 4096x2160p50.00 | 2chLPCM | H4Kp50_444 | E1. | 5 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F143 | LWR | 4096x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | H2_4K_PCM | E10 | 5 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F144 | LWR | 4096x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H2_4K_ALL | E11 | 7 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F146 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | H2_UHD_HDR | E18 | 3 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F147 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM | H2_UHD_RB_PCM | E19 | 9 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F148 | LWR | 3840x2160p60.00 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H2_UHD_RB_ALL | E20 |) | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F150 | LWR | 5120x1440p29.97 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H5120x1440p30 | E21 | 1 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F151 | LWR | 5120x2160p29.97 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H5120x2160p30 | E22 | 2 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F152 | LWR | 5120x2880p29.97 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H5120x2880p30 | E23 | 3 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| F153 | LWR | 7680x1080p59.94 | 2chLPCM,8ch | H7680x1080p60 | E24 | 4 | LWR | 1920x1080p60 | .00 | 2chLPCM, | Univ_HDMI_DC | F49 |
| 8 | xport | port () Info | 🕅 Edit 🤇 🥂 | Create | > | | | 🙎 Delete sek | oted | Selec | t all 🕞 Sele | ect none |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Adv | anced view |

#edid

Control buttons



Exporting an EDID (save to a file)



Importing an EDID (load from a file)



Display EDID Summary window



Opening Advanced EDID Editor with the selected EDID



Create

Opening Easy EDID Creator

7.8.1. Sources and Destinations

The EDID memory consists of four parts:

- Factory EDID list (F1-F148) the pre-programmed EDIDs, see the Factory EDID List in the Appendix section.
- Dynamic EDID list (D1-D8): the EDID of the last attached display device. The matrix stores the last EDID from the previously connected sink on each output port. Thus, an EDID can be shown even if there is no device is connected to the output port at that moment.
- User memory locations (U1 U100): they can be used to save custom EDIDs. Any EDID from the User/ Factory/Dynamic EDID lists can be copied to the user memory.
- Emulated EDID list (E1-E8): the currently emulated EDID for the input. The source column displays the memory location that the current EDID was routed from. The source reads the EDID from the Emulated EDID memory on the input port.

There are two types of emulation: static and dynamic.

- Static EDID emulation: an EDID from the Factory or User EDID list is selected. Thus, the Emulated EDID remains the same until the user emulates another EDID.
- Dynamic EDID emulation: it can be enabled by selecting D1-D8 EDID memory. The attached monitor's EDID is copied to the input; if a new monitor is attached to the output, the emulated EDID is changed automatically.



Executing EDID emulation or copying (Transfer button)

Deleting EDID (from User memorv)

Selecting all memory places in the right panel

Selecting none of the memory places in the right panel

7.8.3. EDID Summary Window

Power Management

Established Timings

2nd Descriptor Field 3rd Descriptor Field

4th Descriptor Field

CEA Speaker Allocation CEA HDMI VSDB

CEA HDMI Forum VSDB

CEA High Dynamic Range CEA Detailed Timing Descriptors

DisplayID Type I Timing #1

DisplayID Type I Timing #2

DisplayID Type I Timing #3 DisplayID Tiled Display Topology

DisplayID Unknown Blocks

CEA YCbCr 4:2:0 Capability Map

CEA YCbCr 4:2:0 VDB

CEA Colorimetry

DisplayID General DisplayID Product ID

CEA General CEA Video

CEA Audio

Standard Timings Preferred Timing Mode

Gamma / Colors

General

7.8.2. EDID Operations

Changing the Emulated EDID

- Step 1. Choose the desired tab (Factory, Dynamic, or User EDID list) on the left panel and select an EDID.
- Step 2. Select the Emulated tab on the right panel.
- Step 3. Select the target port on the right panel (one or more ports can be selected); the EDID(s) will be highlighted with a yellow cursor.
- Step 4. Press the Transfer button to change the emulated EDID.

Learning an EDID

The process is the same as changing the emulated EDID; the only difference is the **Destination** panel: press the **User** button. Thus, one or more EDIDs can be copied into the user memory either from the factory memory or from a connected sink (Dynamic).

Exporting an EDID

Source EDID can be downloaded as a file (*.bin, *.dat or *.edid) to the computer.

Step 1. Select the desired EDID from the left panel (the line will be highlighted with yellow).

Step 2. Press the Export button to open the dialog box and save the file to the computer.

Importing an EDID

Previously saved EDID (*.bin, *.dat or *.edid file) can be uploaded to the user memory:

Step 1. Select the User tab in the left panel and select a memory slot.

- Step 2. Press the Import button below the Source panel.
- **Step 3.** Browse the file in the opening window then press the **Open** button. Browsed EDID is imported into the selected User memory.

ATTENTION! The imported EDID overwrites the selected memory place even if it is not empty.

Deleting EDID(s)

- The EDID(s) from User memory can be deleted as follows:
- Step 1. Select the User tab in the left panel.
- **Step 2.** Select the desired memory slot(s); one or more can be selected (**Select all** and **Select None** buttons can be used). The EDID(s) will be highlighted with yellow.
- Step 3. Press the Clear selected button to delete the EDID(s).

Applied firmware package: v1.7.0 | LDC software: v2.5.9b3

| General |
|------------------|
| EDID version: |
| EDID VEISION. |
| EDID revision: |
| Manufacturer ID |
| Product ID: |
| Monitor serial n |
| Year of manufac |
| Week of manufa |
| Signal interface |
| Separate Sync H |
| Composite sync |
| Sync on green: |
| Serration on VS |
| Color depth: |
| Interface standa |
| Color spaces: |
| Aspect ratio: |
| Display size: |
| |

INFO: Take care the deep color support of the emulated EDID in case of 10-bit or 12-bit color depth video signal. For more information about it, see more information in the DisplayPort Video Options section. The compatible color depths can be checked in CEA HDMI VSDB tab.

Select an EDID from Source panel and press the Info button to display EDID summary.

| | 1 | |
|------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 4 | |
| | LWR (Lightware Visual Engineering) | |
| | 0000 | |
| ber: | Not present | |
| e: | 2010 | |
| re: | Not Used | |
| | Digital | |
| | | |
| H: | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Undefined | |
| | HDMI-a is supported | |
| | RGB 4:4:4 & YCrCb 4:4:4 | |
| | 0 | |
| | 0 cm X 0 cm | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

7.8.4. Editing an EDID

Select an EDID from the left panel and press the Edit button to display Advanced EDID Editor window. The editor can read and write all descriptors, which are defined in the standards, including the additional CEA extension. Any EDID from the device's memory or a saved EDID file can be loaded into the editor. The software resolves the raw EDID and displays it as readable information to the user. All descriptors can be edited, and saved in an EDID file, or uploaded to the User memory. For more details about EDID Editor please visit our website (www.lightware.com) and download the EDID Editor User's Manual.

| c EDID | EDID Byte Editor | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Vendor / Product Information | EDID Byle E | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display Parameters | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power Management and Features | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Gamma / Color and Established Timings | 0 | 00 | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | 00 | 32 | F2 |
| Standard Timings | 10 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 14 | 01 | 0.4 |
| Preferred Timing Mode | 10 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 14 | 01 | 04 |
| 2nd Descriptor Field | 20 | 82 | 00 | 00 | 78 | 0F | EE | 91 | A3 | 54 | 4C |
| 3rd Descriptor Field | 30 | 99 | 26 | 0F | 50 | 54 | FF | FF | 80 | 61 | 40 |
| 4th Descriptor Field | 40 | 81 | C0 | 81 | 00 | 81 | 80 | 81 | 8F | A9 | 40 |
| CEA Extension | 50 | D1 | CO | D1 | 00 | D8 | 09 | 80 | A0 | 20 | EO |
| General | | 20 | 10 | 00 | 60 | 22 | 01 | 00 | FO | 21 | 00 |
| Video Data | OU | 20 | 10 | 00 | 00 | ZZ | 01 | 00 | EU | 21 | 00 |
| Audio Data | 70 | 00 | 18 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 10 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| Speaker Allocation Data | 80 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| HDMI VSDB | QD | 00 | 00 | 00 | FD | 00 | 0E | 78 | OF | FF | 30 |
| HDMI Forum VSDB | 50 | 00 | 11 | 60 | | 50 | | 10 | | | 00 |
| YCbCr 4:2:0 VDB | 100 | 04 | 11 | 60 | 00 | F8 | 38 | FO | 3C | 00 | 00 |
| YCbCr 4:2:0 Capability Map | 110 | 00 | FC | 00 | 48 | 32 | 5F | 34 | 4B | 5F | 50 |
| Colorimetry | 120 | 43 | 4D | 0A | 20 | 20 | 20 | 02 | 3F | | |
| High Dynamic Range | | | | | | | | 02 | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display ID Extension | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Product ID | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tiled Display Topology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unknown DisplayID Data | | | | | | | | | | | |

7.8.5. Creating an EDID

Since above mentioned Advanced EDID Editor needs more complex knowledge about EDID, Lightware introduced a wizard-like interface for fast and easy EDID creation. With Easy EDID Creator it is possible to create custom EDIDs in four simple steps. By clicking on the Create button below the left panel, Easy EDID Creator is opened in a new window.

| Select Resolution & Interface Video Format Audio Format | Select Resolution |
|---|---|
| Finish Back Next | With this software Details can be added Please select the for mode in the list, u program will estimat Important notes: If you want to do not support Most DVI disp please check in The supported |
| | Format type: Resolution: |
| | Interface type: |

Easy EDID Creator Wizard

EDID Editor Window

n & Interface

/ EDID Creator!

Broa 4096

you are able to create a unique EDID according to your demands. d or changed in the Advanced EDID Editor later if needed.

ormat type and the preferred resolution. If you don't find the proper se the Custom format type setting, enter the resolution and the te the best blanking times.

send audio then you must select HDMI or DisplayPort. DVI and VGA audio transmission.

lays are not able to process HDMI signals. If you have a DVI display, s specifications.

color depth will be 24bits/pixel by default.

| lcast | • |
|----------|---------------------------|
| c2160p60 | • |
| 🗊 > VGA | < ■■■ ■ ● DVI |
| HDMI | DisplayPort |

7.8.6. Display ID Extension

The Display ID is defined by a VESA standard as part of the EDID structure. The Advanced EDID editor gets a Display ID section where additional metadata is stored for the video sources about the display capabilities.

INFO: EDID has only 11 bit for active resolution dimensions, it means that the maximum pixel number is 4095.

DisplayID extension supports high resolution displays and tile mode. This interface provides the easy and user-friendly input of the Display ID information. #new #displayid

| 3rd Descriptor Field | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 4th Descriptor Field | Tiled Display Topology Block Delete Block |
| CEA Extension | |
| General | Single Physical Davise |
| Video Data | |
| Audio Data | |
| Speaker Allocation Data | General Behaviour Can not be described 🔻 |
| HDMI VSDB | Specific Beboviour |
| HDMI Forum VSDB | Can not be described • |
| YCbCr 4:2:0 VDB | Total number of Horizontal Tiles 1 |
| YCbCr 4:2:0 Capability Map | Total number of Vertical Tiles |
| Colorimetry | Liprizentel Tile Logation |
| High Dynamic Range | Horizontal Tile Location |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #1 | Vertical Tile Location 1 |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #2 | Horizontal Size (pixel) 640 |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #3 | |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #4 | vertical Size (line) 480 |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #5 | Pixel Multiplier 0 |
| Detailed Timing Descriptor #6 | Top Bezel Size (pixel) 0 |
| Display ID Extension | Bottom Bezel Size (pixel) 0 |
| Product ID | Right Bazel Size (nivel) |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #1 | |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #2 | Left Bezel Size (pixel) 0 |
| Type I Timing Descriptor #3 | Tiled Display Vendor LWR |
| Tiled Display Topology | Tiled Display Broduct Code |
| Unknown DisplayID Data | nied Display Flodder Code 10 |
| Save EDID | Tiled Display Serial Number 0 |

EDID Editor Window

7.9. Settings Menu

7.9.1. Status Tab

General information about the product is displayed in this tab: #status #firmwareversion #label #devicelabel

- Device name (read-only), Device label (editable), Part number and Serial number, .
- Firmware versions; .
- Hardware versions, .
- Temperature values, Voltages, Operation time. .
- In -R suffixed models: PSU status can be seen in this tab (PSU1/PSU2: running / failed)

| | Noe MX2 | Crosspoint | EDID / Display ID | Settings | Current state: |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Status 🔒 Netv | vork RS-232 Front Pane | el 📄 System | | | |
| General | | | Temperatures | | |
| Device name | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R | | Summary | All temperatures are OK. | |
| MAC address | 12:34:56:78:9a:bc | | CPU temperature | 26.14 °C (25.19 °C min, 27.0 | 6 *C max) |
| Device label | Noe MX2 Set | | Crosspoint #1 temperature | 55 °C (55 °C min, 55 °C max) | |
| Part number | 91310064 | | Crosspoint #2 temperature | 70 °C (70 °C min, 70 °C max) | |
| Serial number | 00006947 | | Motherboard DCDC | | |
| | | | temperature | 35 °C (33 °C min, 36 °C max) | |
| Firmware versions | | | Motherboard main | 42 °C (41 *0 == 44 *0 ===) | |
| Firmware package | 1.7.060 | | temperature | | |
| Core | 1.7.0b3 | | Voltages | | |
| Front panel | 1.7.0b1 | | Summary | All voltages are OK. | |
| V10 I/O port | 0.0.0b0 | | CPU 5V | 5.15 V (5.14 V min, 5.17 V m | ax) |
| Control Panel | 1.0.8b1 | | CPU 1.2V | 1.2 V (1.19 V min, 1.2 V max) | |
| Built-in web | 1.25.0b3 | | Motherboard 3.3V | 3.27 V (3.27 V min, 3.28 V m | ax) |
| Filesystem | 1.7.0b1 | | Main 12V | 11.84 V (11.84 V min, 11.89 | V max) |
| U-Boot | 1.4.0b1 | | Operation | | |
| V20 I/O port | 0.0.0b0 | | Uptime | 24 days 03:20:18 | |
| VPP RX | 0.0.0Ь0 | | Power redundancy | | |
| VPP TX | 0.0.0Ь0 | | PSU 1 | | |
| Hardware versions | | | PSU 2 | | |
| Motherboard | V11_AAA0 | | | | |

7.9.2. Network Tab

Network-related settings are available on the tab.

| LIGHTWARE Noe MX2 | 2 Crosspoint |
|--|---------------------------|
| Status & Network RS-232 | Front Panel System |
| General | |
| Current IP address | 172.24.5.21 |
| Current subnet mask | 255.255.0.0 |
| Current gateway address | 172.24.0.1 |
| Obtain IP address automatically (DHCP, AutoIP) |) Ø |
| Static IP address | 192.168.0.101 |
| Static subnet mask | |
| Static gateway address | 192.168.0.1 |
| Enable LW2 protocol | 0 |
| Enable P#2 protocol | 0 |
| Apply changes | Apply changes Cancel Load |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Network Tab in the Settings Menu

When dynamic IP address is used, the DHCP option is ticked; the IP settings of the matrix is shown in the first three lines. When static IP address is used, the DHCP option shall be unticked and below three lines can be used to define the IP settings. The device can be controlled by LW3, LW2 protocols, or P#2 protocol.

ATTENTION! Connecting to the matrix via Ethernet and using LW2 port no. (default is 10001) the device accepts LW2 protocol commands. Using LW3 port no. (default is 6107) the device accepts LW3 protocol commands.

Status Tab in the Settings Menu

#network #ipaddress #dhcp

| EDID / Display ID | Settings | | Current state: Normal | Ċ |
|-------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| factory defaults | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | _ | _ | Advance | d view |

7.9.3. RS-232 Tab

The local RS-232 port settings are available on this tab. #serial #rs-232 #rs232

| LIGHTWARE Noe MX2 | Crosspoint EDID / Display ID Settings Current state: |
|-------------------|--|
| Status RS-232 | Front Panel System |
| RS-232 settings | |
| RS-232 enabled | \odot |
| Baud rate | 57600 - |
| Protocol | LW3 - |
| Factory defaults | C Load factory defaults |
| | |



7.9.4. Front Panel Tab

Certain settings in connection with the front panel LCD are available in the LDC as well.

- LCD brightness: the slider can be set to 0 contrary to the front panel menu. When the value is 0, the LCD is totally dark.
- Lock front panel: the same as the Control lock button on the front panel. .
- Enable buzzer: enable/disable the built-in beeper. .
- Find my device: the matrix buzzer beeps shortly three times.



Front Panel Tab in the Settings Menu

7.9.5. System Tab

The following settings are available on this tab: #factory #reset #reboot #restart #date #time

- Load factory default settings,
- Reboot the device,
- Sett the time (internal clock) of the matrix which is used for logging events.

ATTENTION! The internal clock is supplied by a button cell when the device is switched off. If the set time is changed unintentionally or you met any weird behavior in connection with the internal clock, please contact support@lightware.com.

| LIGHTWARE | Noe MX2 | Crosspoint | EDID / Display ID | Settings | Current state: |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Status Retwork | RS-232 Front Panel | System | | | |
| Load factory defaults | | | | | |
| Factory defaults | | | | | |
| Reboot device | | | | | |
| (1) Reboot | | | | | |
| Set time | | | | | |
| Current time | | | | | |
| | 1/4/2021 | → 15 🗘 2 | 9 ‡ 56 ‡ Set Sy | nc with Computer | |
| | | | | | |
| Load / Save settings | | | | | |
| Download settings Restore se | ettings | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | Advanced view |

System Tab in the Settings Menu

7.10. Advanced View

Advanced view is the surface for displaying the LW3 protocol tree. Commands and specific parameters (which are not available on the graphical user interface of the LDC) can be run and set by the controlling tools. *#advancedview #terminal*

| • • | 34 | | 5 (| 6 | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| LW3 protocol help | Enable editing | | | 🔊 Warn be | efore enable editing |
| CHR / 313/CEC0/IE/CEIII.4010821_040-030 *)C 00/0130/0100/0130/0130/0130/0130 CHG /SYS/HSN8/HEALTH.Temperature8=30.00 C 000175.0010.00105.00134.00139.00 | | Selected node: /MEDIA/XP | /VIDEO | | |
| CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature1=47.00 Cj0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;39.00;47.00 CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature2=38.00 Cj0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;32.00;38.00 | MANAGEMENT | SourcePortStatus | MAF;LAB;TAA;TAA;TAA | Manual | |
| <pre>CH6 /SYS/MSM0/HEALTH.Voltage0_3V3=3.28 (13.10;3.50;2.00;3.60;3.28;3.28 CH6 /SYS/MSM0/HEALTH.Voltage1_2V3=2.47 (12.38);2.60;2.60;2.10;2.70;2.47;2.48 CH6 /MAUMGEMEHT/DATETTME.CurrentTime=2026-11-22T15:08:17</pre> | ▼ 🚔 MEDIA ▶ 📰 PORTS | DestinationPortStatus | ΤΑΕ;ΤΑΑ;ΤΑΑ;ΤΑΑ;ΤΑΑ; | Manual | |
| CHG /MARAGEMENT/DATEInE.Uptime=0 days 01:16:08 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Temperature0=30.49 C;0.00;70.00;0.00;80.00;29.60;32.04 | ▼ 🖻 XP | DestinationConnectionSt | 11;12;13;14;15;16;17;18; | Manual | |
| <pre>C UB /SYS/CEU/HEALTH.VoltageVV#>.1/ Y4./97.30f4.0f5.30f5.1051.18 C UB /SYS/CEU/HEALTH.VoltageLV8=1.81 Y1.60;1.90;1.50;2.00;1.81;1.82 C UB /SYS/CEU/HEALTH.Voltage_L0V8=0.38 Y(8.00;8.00;8.00;8.00;8.03;8.38 C UB /SYS/HEM/HEALTH.Temperature8=39.00 C;9.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;34.00;39.00</pre> | ► ■ VIDEO ► ■ SETTINGS | SourcePortGuiStatus | B;0;0;0;0;0;0;0; | Manual | 5 |
| <pre>CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature1=47.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;39.00;47.00 CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature2=37.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;32.00;38.00</pre> | NAMES | DestinationPortGuiStatus | B;0;0;0;0;0;0;0; | Manual | |
| CHG /SYS/HSW/HEALTH.Voltage2 3V3-3.28 V(3.10;3.50;2.06)3.60;3.28;3.28 CHG /SYS/HSW/HEALTH.Voltage1_2V3-24 V(3.30;2.60;2.10;3.70;2.47;2.48 CHG /MWAGEMENT/DATEITHE_CUTTENTIME=2016-11-22115:08:18 CHG /MWAGEMENT/DATEITHE_CUTTENTIME=2016-11-22115:08:18 | ► ■ PRESET ► ■ SALVO | connect | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /reduceden//Dateine.uptime=0 days 01:10:09 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Temperature0=30.49 C;0.00;70.00;0.00;80.00;29.60;32.04 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Yoltzme0 SVM-5 17 V-4 70:5 30:4 50:5 50:5 16:5 18 | ► 🖬 EDID | switch | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Voltage1_1V8=1.81 V;1.60;1.90;1.50;2.00;1.81;1.82 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Voltage1_1V8=1.81 V;1.60;1.90;1.50;2.00;1.81;1.82 | ► ■ SYS | owitch All | | 0-11 | Manual |
| CHG /SYS/HSM8/HEALTH.Temperature0=39.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;34.00;39.00 CHG /SYS/HSM8/HEALTH.Temperature1=47.00 C;0.00;75.00:0.00;85.00;39.00;47.00 | | SWITCHAI | | Call | Imanual |
| CHG /SYS/HSM8/HEALTH.Temperature2=38.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;85.00;32.00;38.00 CHG /SYS/HSM8/HEALTH.Voltage0 3V3=3.28 V;3.10:3.50:2.90:3.60:3.28:3.28 | 1 | switchMulti | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /SYS/HSM8/HEALTH.Voltagel_2V5-2.47 V;2.30;2.60;2.10;2.70;2.47;2.48 CHG /MANAGEMENT/OATETIME.CurrentIme=2016-11-22T15:08:19 CHG /MANAGEMENT/OATETIME.Uptime=0 404; 08:116:10 | | muteSource | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Temperature0=30.51 C;0.00;70.00;0.00;80.00;29.60;32.04 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Voltage0_5V0=5.17 V;4.70;5.30;4.50;5.50;5.16;5.18 | 1 | unmuteSource | | Call | Manual |
| <pre>CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Voltage2_1V8=1.81 V;1.60;1.90;1.50;2.00;1.81;1.82 CHG /SYS/CECU/HEALTH.Voltage1_0V0=0.38 V;0.00;0.30;0.00;0.50;0.38;0.38 CHG /SYS/MSW/HEALTH.Temperature0=39.00 C;0.00;75.00;36.00;85.00;34.00;39.00 CHG /SYS/MSW/HEALTH.Temperature0=39.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;0.20;0.20;0.20;0.20;0.20;0.20;</pre> | | muteDestination | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature2=38.00 C;0.00;75.00;0.00;085.00;32.00;38.00 CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Temperature2=38.00 C;0.00;75.00;085.00;32.00;38.00 CHG /SYS/HSMB/HEALTH.Voltare2 303-3 28.03 28:3 28:3 28:3 28:3 28:3 28:3 28:3 28: | | unmuteDestination | | Call | Manual |
| CHG /YM2/ACG/ACATALINICALQ22/3/5-2.47 Vj2.38j2.69j2.16j2.47j2.48 CHG /YM2/ACG/M/ACATELINICALQ22/3/5-2.47 Vj2.38j2.69j2.16j2.47j2.48 CHG /MANAGEMEN/OATELINE.Lytime=016-11-22T15:08:20 CHG /MANAGEMEN/OATELINE.Lytime=016498 69116111 | | lockSource | | Call | Manual |
| | 1 | unlockSource | | Call | Manual |
| Send Clear Autoscroll 🧭 | | lockDestination | | Call | Manual |
| | | unlockDestination | | Call | Manual |
| | | | | | |
| • | | | | | |

| 1 | LW3 Protocol Help | Short descript Commands – |
|---|-------------------|---|
| 2 | Terminal Window | Commands an received response be emptied by scrolled autor on a line to dis |
| 3 | Protocol Tree | LW3 protocol |
| 4 | Edit Mode | The default ap or parameters |
| 5 | Node List | Parameters a |
| 6 | Warn Option | If this is check |
| 7 | Command Line | Type the desir |
| | | |

otion about the command types and LW3 Protocol. (LW3 - Quick Summary is a brief summary)

and responses. Sent command starts with ">" character, bonse starts with "<" character. The content of the window can y the **Clear** button. If the **Autoscroll** option is ticked, the list is matically when a new line is added. Place the mouse cursor isplay the date and time stamp in a Hint field.

tree; select an item to see its content.

ppearance is the **Edit mode**. If the option is unticked the values s cannot be changed.

and nodes of the selected item are shown.

ked, a warning window pops up when you enable **Edit** mode.

ired command and execute it by the **Send** button.



LW2 Programmers' Reference

The device can be controlled through a reduced command set of LW2 protocol commands to ensure the compatibility with other Lightware products. The supported LW2 commands are described in this chapter.

- PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION
- ► INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TERMINAL APPLICATION USAGE
- ► ROUTER STATUS COMMANDS
- CROSSPOINT OPERATIONS
- PRESET HANDLING
- COMMANDS QUICK SUMMARY

8.1. Protocol Description

The protocol description hereinafter stands for Lightware protocol. The commands can be sent to the device in RAW format via the TCP/IP port no. 10001.

The receiver accepts commands surrounded by curly brackets - { } - and responds data surrounded by round brackets - () - only if a command was successfully executed. All input commands are converted to uppercase, but respond commands can contain upper and lower case letters as well.

Legend for Control Commands

| Format | Explanation |
|---------------------|---|
| <in></in> | Input number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format (01, 5, 07, 16, etc.) |
| <out></out> | Output number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format |
| <in out=""></in> | input or output port number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format * |
| <in2></in2> | Input number in 2 digit ASCII format (01, 02, 10, 12 etc.) |
| <out2></out2> | Output number in 2 digit ASCII format (01, 02, 10, 12 etc.) |
| <in2 out2=""></in2> | input or output number in 2 digit ASCII format* |
| < 0C> | Location number in 1, 2 or 3 digit ASCII format |
| <id></id> | id number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format |
| <id2></id2> | id number in 2 digit ASCII format |
| CrLf | Carriage return, Line feed (0x0D, 0x0A) |
| | Space character (0x20) |
| \rightarrow | Each command issued by the controller |
| \leftarrow | Each response received from the router |
| | |

* The command has the same arguments on the input ports and the output port, as well.

8.2. Instructions for the Terminal Application Usage

Terminal Application

The LW2 protocol commands can be applied to the receiver using a terminal application. You need to install one of them to your control device, for example Putty or CLI. #terminal

Establishing Connection

Follow the steps for establishing connection to the receiver:

Step 1. Connect the receiver to a LAN over Ethernet.

Step 2. Open the terminal application (e.g. Putty).

Step 3. Add the IP address of the device (default: 192.168.0.100) and the port number (10001).

Step 4. Select the Raw connection type, and open the connection.

Once the terminal window is opened, you can enter the LW2 protocol commands which are listed in the following sections.



Cate

LW2 protocol command communication in a terminal window

| lory. | 1 | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Session | Basic options for your PuT | I Y session | | |
| Logging | Specify the destination you want to connect to | | | |
| Keyboard | Host Name (or IP address) | Port | | |
| Bell | 192.168.0.100 | 10001 | | |
| Features Window | Connection type: |) <u>S</u> SH ()Serial | | |
| Appearance Behaviour Translation Selection | Load, save or delete a stored session Sav <u>e</u> d Sessions | 'n | | |
| Colours Connection Data | Default Settings | Load Sa <u>v</u> e | | |
| Proxy Telnet Rlogin | | Delete | | |
| Serial | Close window on e <u>x</u> it: ○ Always ○ Never ● Only | y on clean exit | | |

8.3. Router Status Commands

8.3.1. View Product Type

he device responds its name.

Command and Response

- \rightarrow {i}
- ← (I:<PRODUCT_TYPE>)CrLf

Example

 \rightarrow {i} ← (I:MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R)

8.3.2. View Serial Number

The device responds its 8-digit serial number. #serialnumber

Command and Response

→ {S}

← (SN:<SERIAL_N>)CrLf

Example

→ {s}

← (SN:00006947)

8.3.3. View the Installed Firmware

View the installed firmware package version. To view the firmware version of the controller see the {FC} command #firmwareversion

Command and Response

→ {f}

← (FW:<FW_VER>•<s>)CrLf

Parameters

<FW_VER> is the firmware package version. It is followed by <s> string which may indicate special versions.

Example

→ {f} ← (FW:1.7.0b3)

8.3.4. View CPU Firmware Compile Time

Returns the date, when the microcontroller firmware was compiled.

Command and Response

- \rightarrow {CT}
- ← (Complied: <DATE&TIME>)CrLf

Example

 \rightarrow {ct}

← (Compiled: May 11 2016 11:01:27)

8.3.5. View Firmware of the Controller

Shows the firmware package versions of all installed controllers.

Command and Response

- \rightarrow {FC}
- ← (CF•<DESC>)CrLf
- ← (CF•<DESC>)CrLf
- ← ...
- ← (CF•END)CrLf

Parameters

<FW_VER> is the firmware version. It is followed by <s> string which may indicate special versions.

Example

- \rightarrow {fc}
- ← (MX-CPU2 FW:1.4.1b1 r80)
- ← (SL END)

8.3.6. View Installed Motherboard

Shows the hardware name and revision of the installed card.

Command and Response

→ {IS}

- ← (SL#•0•<MB_DESC>)CrLf
- ← (SL•END)CrLf

Example

- \rightarrow {is}
- ← (SL# 0 MX2-8X8-HDMI20-AUDIO V11_AAA0)
- ← (SL END)

8.3.7. View Crosspoint Size

Shows the physical crosspoint size.

Command and Response

- \rightarrow {getsize ·< layer>}
- ← (SIZE=<size>•<layer>)CrLf

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| <size></size> | Crosspoint size | <number_of_inputs>x<number_of _outputs=""></number_of></number_of_inputs> |
| <layer></layer> | Signal type of the layer | See the previous section |

Example

 \rightarrow {GETSIZE}

← (SIZE=24x24)

The matrix reports that it has an 24x24 crosspoint.

8.3.8. View Router's Health

Internal voltages and measured temperature values are shown.

Command and Response

→ {ST}

← (ST•<DESC>)CrLf

Example

- \rightarrow {st}
- ← (ST CPU 3.3V 5.00V 3.00V 5.00V)

8.3.9. Query Control Protocol (RS-232)

The device can be controlled with different control protocols. This command queries the active protocol of the currently used control interface.

Command and Response

→ {P_?}

← (CURRENT•PROTOCOL•=•#<protocol>)CrLf

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| <protocol></protocol> | Control protocol | 1: LW2 2: P#2 |

Example

 \rightarrow {P_?}

\leftarrow (CURRENT PROTOCOL = #1)

The device communicates with LW2 protocol. #controlprotocol

ATTENTION! Be aware that different control interfaces can use different protocols. E.g. the Ethernet interface can use the LW3 protocol while the Serial interface uses P#2 protocol at the same time.

ATTENTION! The response shows only the active protocol for the interface that was used to send the command!

Parameter values

protocol protocol

8.4. Crosspoint Operations

8.4.1. Switch an Input to an Output

Switching an input <in> to output <out>. Following commands with A, V, AV parameter value can take effect in multiple layers, according to their parameters. Depending on 'A' or 'V' it can change only the Audio or only the Video layer; or 'AV' changes both. #crosspoint #switch

Command and Response

- → {<in>@<out>•<layer>}
- ← (0<out2>•I<in2>•<layer>)CrLf

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| <layer></layer> | Signal type of the layer | A: audio layer V: video layer AV: audio & video layer | |
| <out></out> | Output port | O1-O4 (or O8) | |
| <in></in> | Input port | I1-I8 0: Using the '0' (zero) value the input will be disconnected and no signal will appear on the output | |

INFO: The <layer> parameter usually can be skipped for legacy purposes. In this case, the devices change all (Video & Audio) layers but using status commands it displays information about only the Video layer. Please use AV option, when available.

Example 1

- → {2@1 AV}
- ← (001 l02)

I2 audio and I2 video input ports are switched to O1 output port.

Example 2

- → {0@1}
- ← (001 l00)

ATTENTION! The response of this command does not show if the output is muted. To check the mute status a separate query has to be used like {VC}. See View the Connection of an Output Port section. To achieve multiple switches executed together, see Batch Switch Outputs section.

8.4.2. Switch an Input to All Outputs

Switch input <in> to all outputs.

Command and Response

→ {<in>@0}

← (I<in2>•ALL)CrLf

Example

→ {2@0}

← (I02 ALL)

8.4.3. Batch Switch Outputs

The device is capable of switching multiple outputs exactly at the same time. To do this, the normal switch commands have to be used. If the switch commands arrive at the device with less than 10 milliseconds delay, the commands are collected and changes the output connections together.

Required circumstances:

- Switch commands have this format: {<in>@<out>}{<in>@<out>}
- The delay between two '}' characters must be below 10 milliseconds
- No other command or junk character is allowed between switch commands
- Affected outputs must not be locked

If any of the above circumstances fail, then the commands will be processed separately and the output connections will change one by one.

ATTENTION! The delay timeout applies for the receiving time of characters. Please note that if LAN connection is used then the network may cause additional delays. This could result that batch switching does not occur. Below example shows a command that resulted batch switching:

One by one commands

- → {02@01 V}
- ← (001 l02)CrLf
- → {05@04 V}
- ← (O04 I05)CrLf

Batch commands

- → {02@01}{05@04}
- ← (001 I02)CrLf
- ← (O04 I05)CrLf

n>@<out>} 0 milliseconds een switch commands

8.4.4. View the Connection of an Output Port

See the connected input port number of an output port.

Command and Response

- → {?<out>}
- ← (0<out>• I<input>)CrLf

Example

- \rightarrow {?1}
- ← (001 I03)

Input 3 is switched to output 1.

8.4.5. View Connections of all Outputs

Viewing the output's connection results in different response length, because it depends on the device.

Command and Response #crosspoint #switch

- \rightarrow {VC·<|ayer>}
- ← (ALL<layer>•<001>•<002>)CrLf

Parameters

001 shows the corresponding output's connection state.

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| <layer></layer> | Signal type of the layer | A: audio layer V: video layer AV: audio & video layer |

State letters

| Letter | State | Example |
|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| L | Output is locked | L01 |
| М | Output is muted | M01 |
| U | Output is locked and muted | U01 |

Example

- \rightarrow {VC AV}
- ← (ALLA)

8.4.6. View Mutes on all Outputs

Displays the mute states on all outputs.

Command and Response

- \rightarrow {VM}
- ← (MUT<out>)CrLf

Parameters

All <out> indexes are one digit numbers, showing the mute state for the corresponding output. If <out> equals 0 the output x is unmuted. If <out> equals 1, the output x is muted.

Example

 \rightarrow {VM}

Output 1 and 7 is muted, the other outputs are not muted.

8.4.7. Mute Specified Output

Mute the <out> output. The output signal is turned off.

- **Command and Response**
- *#mute #lock #unmute*

→ {#<out>}

← (1MT<out>)CrLf

Example

- \rightarrow {#01}
- ← (1MT01)

ATTENTION! Muting does not change the state of the crosspoint but disables the output itself. This way the last connection can be easily restored with an unmute command. Switching a muted output does not unmute the output.

INFO: Muting does not change the crosspoint's state but disables the output itself. This way the last connection can be easily restored with an unmute command.

INFO: Switching a muted output does not unmute the output.

#unlock
#unmute

Unmute the <out> output.

Command and Response

- → {+<out>}
- ← (0MT<out>)CrLf

Example

- **→** {+01}
- ← (0MT01)

INFO: Unmuting an output makes the previous connection active as the crosspoint state has not been changed by the muting command, only the output was disabled.

8.4.9. Lock Specified Output

Locking an output port. Output's state cannot be changed until unlocking. #lock

Command and Response

- → {#><out>}
- ← (1L0<out²>)CrLf

Example

- → {#>01 A}
- ← (1L001 A)

8.4.10. Unlock a Specified Output

Unlocking an output port. The connection on output can be changed.

Command and Response

- → {+<<out>}
- ← (0LO<out>)CrLf

Example

- **→** {+<01}
- ← (0L001)

O1 video output port is unlocked.

The device issues the above response regardless of the previous state of the output (either it was locked or unlocked).

8.5. Preset Handling

- 8.5.1. Load a Preset
 - Recall a saved preset. #preset

Command and Response

- → {%<preset>}
- ← (LPR<out>)CrLf

Example

- → {%Mtgroom1}
- ← (LPRMtgroom1)

Preset called "Mtgroom1" has been loaded and applied.

73

8.6. Commands - Quick Summary

Router Status Commands

| Operation | See in section | Command |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| View Product Type | 8.3.1 | {i} |
| View Serial Number | 8.3.2 | {S} |
| View the Installed Firmware | 8.3.3 | {F} |
| View CPU Firmware Compile Time | 8.3.4 | {CT} |
| View Firmware of the Controller | 8.3.5 | {FC} |
| View Installed Motherboard | 8.3.6 | {IS} |
| View Crosspoint Size | 8.3.7 | {GETSIZE} |
| View Router's Health | 8.3.8 | {ST} |
| Query Control Protocol (RS-232) | 8.3.9 | {P_?} |

Crosspoint Operations

| Operation | See in section | Command |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Switch an Input to an Output | 8.4.1 | { <in>@<out>}</out></in> |
| Switch an Input to All Outputs | 8.4.2 | { <in>@O}</in> |
| Batch Switch Outputs | 8.4.3 | { <in>@<out>}{<in>@<out>}</out></in></out></in> |
| View the Connection of an Output Port | 8.4.4 | {? <out>}</out> |
| View Connections of all Outputs | 8.4.5 | {VC} |
| View Mutes on all Outputs | 8.4.6 | {VM} |
| Mute Specified Output | 8.4.7 | {# <out>}</out> |
| Unmute Specified Output | 8.4.8 | {+ <out>}</out> |
| Lock Specified Output | 8.4.9 | {#> <out>}</out> |
| Unlock a Specified Output | 8.4.10 | {+< <out>}</out> |

Preset Handling

| Operation | See in section | Command |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Load a Preset | 8.5.1 | {% <preset_name>}</preset_name> |

74_



LW3 Programmers' Reference

The device can be controlled through Lightware 3 (LW3) protocol commands to ensure the compatibility with other Lightware products. The supported LW3 commands are described in this chapter.

- OVERVIEW
- ► INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TERMINAL APPLICATION USAGE
- PROTOCOL RULES
- SYSTEM COMMANDS
- SWITCHING AND CROSSPOINT SETTINGS
- DISPLAYPORT INPUT SETTINGS
- AUDIO INPUT PORT SETTINGS
- VIDEO OUTPUT PORT SETTINGS (HDMI AND DISPLAYPORT)
- HDMI OUTPUT SETTINGS
- DISPLAYPORT OUTPUT SETTINGS
- AUDIO OUTPUT PORT SETTINGS
- PRESET HANDLING
- NETWORK SETTINGS
- EDID MANAGEMENT
- ► RS-232 PORT SETTINGS
- LW3 COMMANDS QUICK SUMMARY

75

9.1. Overview

The Lightware Protocol #3 (LW3) is implemented in almost all new Lightware devices (matrix switchers, signal extenders and distribution amplifiers) since 2012. The protocol is ASCII-based and all commands are terminated with a carriage return (Cr, '\r') and line feed (Lf, '\n') pair. It is organized as a tree structure that provides outstanding flexibility and user-friendly handling with 'nodes', 'properties' and 'methods'. The Advanced View of the Lightware Device Controller software is the perfect tool for browsing and learning how the LW3 protocol can be used in practice.

9.2. Instructions for the Terminal Application Usage

Terminal Application

The LW3 protocol commands can be applied to the switcher using a terminal application. You need to install one of them to your control device, for example Putty or CLI. #terminal

Establishing Connection

Follow the steps for establishing connection to the receiver:

- **Step 1.** Connect the receiver to a LAN over Ethernet.
- Step 2. Open the terminal application (e.g. Putty).
- Step 3. Add the IP address of the device (default: DHCP) and the port number (6107).
- Step 4. Select the Raw connection type, and open the connection.

Once the terminal window is opened, you can enter the LW3 protocol commands which are listed in the following sections.



LW3 protocol command communication in a terminal window

| Session | Basic options for your PuT | TY session |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| ···· Logging ··· Terminal ···· Keyboard | Specify the destination you want to o Host <u>N</u> ame (or IP address) | connect to Port |
| Features | Connection type: |) <u>S</u> SH () Se <u>r</u> ial |
| Appearance Behaviour Translation | Load, save or delete a stored session Sav <u>e</u> d Sessions | n |
| Colours | Default Settings | Load |
| Data Proxv | | Save |
| Telnet Rlogin | | <u>D</u> elete |
| ie SSH I Serial | Close window on e <u>x</u> it: | y on clean exit |

9.3. Protocol Rules

9.3.1. LW3 Tree Structure and Command Structure (examples)



9.3.2. General Rules

- All names and parameters are case-sensitive.
- The nodes are separated by a slash ('/') character.
- The node name can contain the elements of the English alphabet and numbers.
- Use the TCP port no. 6107 when using LW3 protocol over Ethernet.
- When a command is issued by the device, the received response cannot be processed by the CPU.
- The node paths describe the exact location of the node, listing each parent node up to the root.
- The length of a line (command/response, command type / prefix, path, method/property and
- parameters together) can be max. 800 byte.
- The command lines have to be closed by Carriage return and Line Feed (CrLf)

9.3.3. Legend for the Control Commands

Command and Response – Example

- GET·/V1/MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.SignalPresent
- pr·/V1/MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.SignalPresent=<signal_present>

| Format | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| <in></in> | Input port number |
| <out></out> | Output port number |
| <port></port> | Input or output port number |
| < 0C> | Location number |
| <parameter></parameter> | Variable defined and described in the command |
| <expression></expression> | Batched parameters: the underline means that more expressions or parameters can be placed by using a semicolon, e.g. I2;I4;I5 or F27:E1;F47:E2 |
| • | Sent command |
| 4 | Received response |
| | Space character |

Further not listed <parameters> are defined at each commands.

9.3.4. Command Types

GET command

The GET command can be used to get the child nodes, properties and methods of a specific node. It can also be used to get the value of a property. Use the dot character (.) when addressing a property:

- GET /.SerialNumber
- Pr /.SerialNumber=87654321

GETALL command

The GETALL command can be used to get all child nodes, properties and methods of a node with one command.

- ▶ GETALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC
- pr /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.LastReceivedMessage=
- pr /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.LastSentCommandResult=ACK
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.OsdString=
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.Broadcast=false
- m-/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:factoryDefaults
- m-/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:send
- m- /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:sendHex

SET command

The SET command can be used to modify the value of a property. Use the dot character (.) when addressing the property:

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF

CALL command

A method can be invoked by the CALL command. Use the colon character (:) when addressing the method:

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(I1:01)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch

MAN command

The manual is a human readable text that describes the syntax and provides a hint for how to use the primitives. For every node, property and method in the tree there is a manual, type the MAN command to get the manual:

- MAN /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.EnablePower
- pm /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.EnablePower [true]false] Enables or disables 3v3 powering on DP_PWR pin

9.3.5. Prefix Summary

DEFINITION: The prefix is a 2-character long code that describes the type of the response. The following prefixes are defined in the LW3 protocol:

| Prefix | Description | Prefix | Description |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|---|
| n- | a node | pm | a manual for the property |
| nE | an error for a node | m- | a method |
| nm | a manual for a node | m0 | a response after a success method execution |
| ns | a child node of a node | mF | a response after a failed method execution |
| pr | a read-only property | mE | an error for a method |
| pw | read-write property | mm | a manual for a method |
| pЕ | an error for the property | | |

9.3.6. Error Messages

There are several error messages defined in the LW3 protocol, all of them have a unique error number.

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(IA:01)
- mE /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch %E004:Invalid value

9.3.7. Escaping

DEFINITION: An escape sequence is a sequence of characters that does not represent itself when used inside a character or string literal, but is translated into another character or a sequence of characters.

Property values and method parameters can contain characters which are used as control characters in the protocol. They must be escaped. The escape character is the backslash ('\') and escaping means injecting a backslash before the character that should be escaped (like in C language).

The original message: CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(Set(01))

The escaped message: CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(Set\(01\))

9.3.8. Signature

DEFINITION: The signature is a four-digit-long hexadecimal value that can be optionally placed before every command to keep a command and the corresponding responses together as a group.

Each line is terminated with a carriage return (Cr, '\r') and line feed (Lf, '\n') characters. In several cases the number of the lines in the response cannot be determined in advance, e.g. the client is intended waiting for the whole response and also wants to be sure, that the received lines belong together and to the same command. In these cases, a special feature the 'signature' can be used. In these cases, the response to that particular command will also be preceded by the signature, and the corresponding lines will be between brackets:

- ▶ 1700#GET /EDID.*
- **4** {1700
- pr /EDID.EdidStatus=F89:E1;D1:E2;D1:E3;D1:E4;F89:E5
- pr /EDID.Features=DisplayID;
- ◀ m- /EDID:copy
- ◀ m- /EDID:delete
- m-/EDID:reset
- m-/EDID:switch
- Markov Markov
- }

INFO: The lines of the signature are also Cr and Lf terminated.

9.3.9. Subscription

DEFINITION: Subscribe to a node means that the user will get a notification if any of the properties of the node is changed.

A user can subscribe to any node. These notifications are asynchronous messages and they are useful to keep the client application up to date, without receiving any unwanted information. When the user does not want to be informed about the changes anymore, he can simply unsubscribe from the node.

ATTENTION! The subscriptions are handled separately for connections. Hence, if the connection is terminated all registered subscriptions are deleted. After closing a connection the subscribe command has to be sent in order to get the notifications of the changes on that connection.

Subscribe to a Node

- ► OPEN /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO
- o- /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO

Get the Active Subscriptions

- OPEN
- o- /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO
- ◀ o- /EDID
- o- /DISCOVERY

Subscribe to Multiple Nodes

- ▶ OPEN /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO*
- o- /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO*

Unsubscribe from a Node

- ▶ CLOSE / MEDIA/XP/VIDEO
- c-/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO

Unsubscribe from Multiple Nodes

- CLOSE / MEDIA / XP / VIDEO /*
- c-/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO/*

9.3.10. Notifications about the Changes of the Properties

When the value of a property is changed and the user is subscribed to the node, which the property belongs to, an asynchronous notification is generated. This is notification is called as the 'change message'. The format of such a message is very similar to the response for the GET command:

CHG /EDID.EdidStatus=F48:E1

A Short Example of How to Use the Subscription

There are two independent users controlling the device through two independent connections (Connection #1 and Connection #2). The events in the rows occur after each other.

- OPEN /MEDIA/AUDIO/03
- o-/MEDIA/AUDIO/03
- GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent
- pw /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent=100.00
- GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent
- pw /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent=100.00
- SET /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent=50.00
- pw /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent=50.00
- CHG /MEDIA/AUDIO/03.VolumePercent=50.00

The first user (Connection #1) set a subscription to a node. Later the other user (Connection #2) made a change, and thanks for the subscription, the first user got a notification about the change.

9.3.11. Legend for the Control Commands

| Format | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| <in></in> | Input port number |
| <out></out> | Output port number |
| <port></port> | Input or output port number |
| < 0C> | Location number |
| <parameter></parameter> | Variable, which is defined and described in the command |
| <expression></expression> | Batched parameters: the underline means that more expressions or parameters can be placed by using a semicolon, e.g. I2;I4;I5 or F27:E1;F47:E2 |
| • | Sent command |
| • | Received response |
| • | Space character |

9.4. System Commands

9.4.1. Querying the Product Name

The name of the product is a read-only parameter and cannot be modified

Command and Response

- ► GET·/.ProductName
- pr·/.ProductName=<Product_name>

Parameters

The <Product_name> is the type of the device: read-only parameter and cannot be modified.

Example

- GET /.ProductName
- pr /.ProductName=MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R

9.4.2. Setting the Device Label

The device label can be changed to a custom text which is displayed in many windows of the LDC. ATTENTION! This writable parameter is not the same as the ProductName parameter.

Command and Response #label #devicelabel

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/UID/DeviceLabel=<Custom name>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/UID/DeviceLabel=<Custom_name>

Parameters

The <Custom_name> may consist of ASCII characters and can be 32 characters length. Longer names are truncated.

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=MX2 Control room
- pw /MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=MX2_Control_room

9.4.3. Querying the Serial Number

Command and Response

- GET·/.SerialNumber
- pr·/.SerialNumber=<serial_nr>

Example

- GET /.SerialNumber
- pr /.SerialNumber=87654321

- Connection #1
- Connection #2
- \rightarrow Connection #1

9.4.4. Resetting the Matrix

The matrix can be restarted – the current connections (LAN, RS-232) will be terminated.

Command and Response #reset #reboot #restart

- CALL·/SYS:softReset()
- mO·/SYS:softReset=

Example

- CALL /SYS:softReset()
- MO /SYS:softReset=

9.4.5. Restoring the Factory Default Settings

The device is restarted, current connections are terminated, and the default settings are restored. See the complete list in Factory Default Settings section.

Command and Response #factory

- CALL·/SYS:factoryDefaults()
- mO·/SYS:factoryDefaults=

Example

- CALL /SYS:factoryDefaults()
- m0 /SYS:factoryDefaults=

9.4.6. Querying the Operation Mode (Standby Mode) of the Matrix

In standby mode, the video transmission is disabled, the LCD is switched off, but remote connections (LAN, RS-232) remain available.

Command and Response

- #standby
- GET·/MANAGEMENT/POWER.Operation
- pr·/MANAGEMENT/POWER.Operation=<op_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <op_mode></op_mode> | Operation mode of the matrix | NORMAL: The matrix operates normal mode, the video transmission and the other functions are enabled. STANDBY: The video transmission is disabled, but the device is available remotely. |

Example

- GET /MANAGEMENT/POWER.Operation
- pr /MANAGEMENT/POWER.Operation=NORMAL

9.4.7. Switching to Standby Mode

In standby mode, the video transmission is disabled, the LCD is switched off, but remote connections (LAN, RS-232) remain available.

Command and Response #standby

- CALL·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:standby()
- mO·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:standby=

Example

- CALL /MANAGEMENT/POWER:standby()
- mO /MANAGEMENT/POWER:standby=

9.4.8. Switching to Normal Mode

When the matrix is in Standby mode, it can be switched back to Normal mode as follows:

Command and Response

- CALL·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:wakeUp()
- mO·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:wakeUp=

Example

- CALL /MANAGEMENT/POWER:wakeUp()
- MANAGEMENT/POWER:wakeUp=

9.5. Switching and Crosspoint Settings

INFO: The current setting can be queried by using the GET command.

9.5.1. Query the Video Crosspoint State

Command and Response #switch #crosspoint

- GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationConnectionStatus
- pr/MEDIA/XP/VIDE0.DestinationConnectionStatus=<out1_state>;<out2_state>;...;<out8_state>

Parameters

The <out#_state> parameters mean the output ports (01, 02 etc.) one after the other. The value of the parameter shows the input port switched to the given output port.

Example

- GET /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationConnectionStatus
- pr /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.

It input port is connected to all output ports.

9.5.2. Switching an Input to an Output

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(<in>:<out>)
- ◀ mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(I4:01)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDE0:switch=0K

9.5.3. Disconnect the Output from any Input

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(0:<out>)
- ◀ mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(0:01)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch=OK

9.5.4. Switching an Input to All Outputs

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll(<in>)
- ◀ mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll(I1)
- MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll=OK

TIPS AND TRICKS: All output ports can be disconnected by the '0' value: CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll(0).

9.5.5. Multiple Switching

The whole crosspoint can be set by sending one command as follows.

Command and Response

- CALL:/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti(<out1_source>:<out2_source>:...:<out8_source>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti=OK

The source is not required to set on all output ports (see the Example2).

Parameters

The <out#_source> parameters mean the output ports one after the other. The value of the parameter shows the input port switched to the given output port.

Example1

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti(I1;I2;I3;I4;I5;I6;I7;I8)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti=OK

Example2

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti(I1;I2;;;I5)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti=OK

9.5.6. Video Input Port Settings (HDMI and DisplayPort)

9.5.7. Setting the HDCP State

This setting allows to send non-encrypted content to a non-HDCP compliant display. See more information in the HDCP Management section.

Command and Response

SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.HdcpVersion=<HDCP_ver>

#hdcp

• pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.HdcpVersion=<HDCP_ver>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <hdcp_ver></hdcp_ver> | HDCP setting | 0: HDCP encryption is disabled 1 *: HDCP 1.4 encryption is enabled 2: HDCP 2.2 is enabled 3: High value mode: Any HDCP version is allowed on the input but the incoming signal is internally converted up to HDCP 2.2 always, thus, the signal cannot be switched to HDCP 1.4 sinks. |

*The availability of this setting depends on the hardware version of the input board (V1 χ) of the selected HDMI port, only in MX2-8x8-HDMI20 model. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.HdcpVersion=3
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.HdcpVersion=3

9.5.8. Muting an Input Port

Command and Response #mute

- CALL·/MEDIA/XPVIDEO:muteSource(<in>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteSource=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteSource(I1)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDE0:muteSource=0K

9.5.9. Unmuting an Input Port

Command and Response #unmute

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteSource(<in>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteSource=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteSource(I1;I3)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteSource=OK

9.5.10. Locking an Input Port

Command and Response

- #lock
- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockSource(<in>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockSource=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockSource(I1;I2;I3)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockSource=0K

9.5.11. Unlocking an Input Port

Command and Response

#unlock

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockSource(<in>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockSource=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockSource(I1;I3)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockSource=OK
- INFO: The current setting can be queried by using the GET command.

9.5.12. Querying the Status of the Source Ports

Command and Response #status

- ► GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDE0.SourcePortStatus
- pr·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.SourcePortStatus=<in1_state>;<in2_state>;...;<in_state>

The responses contain one letter and a 1-byte long HEX code showing the current state of the input ports.

Example

- ► GET /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.SourcePortStatus
- pr /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.SourcePortStatus=TEF;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA

Parameters





| | | Byt | te 1 | |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | Charact | er 2 | Character 3 | |
| | BIT 7-6 | BIT 5-4 | BIT 3-2 | BIT 1-0 |
| | Embedded audio status | HDCP status | Signal present status | Connection status |
| 0 0 | | Unkr | nown | |
| 0 1 | Reserved | | | |
| 10 | No embedded audio | Not encrypted | No signal | Not connected |
| 11 | Embedded audio presents | Encrypted | Signal presents | Connected |

Example and Explanation (TEF)

| т | | E | | F |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Unlocked | 11 | 1 0 | 11 | 11 |
| Unmuted | Embedded audio presents | Not encrypted | Signal presents | Connected |

The Most Common Received Port Status Responses

| | Т | A | | | Α | |
|-------------------|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| ТАА | Unlocked | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | Unmuted | No embedded audio | Not encrypted | No signal | Not connected | |
| | Т | | 4 | E | 3 | |
| ТАВ | Unlocked | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | |
| | Unmuted | No embedded audio | Not encrypted | No signal | Connected | |
| | Т | 4 | 4 | | - | |
| TAF | Unlocked | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | |
| | Unmuted | No embedded audio | Not encrypted | Signal presents | Connected | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Т | E | | | - | |
| TEF | T Unlocked. | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | |
| TEF | T Unlocked, Unmuted | 1 1 Embedded audio presents | 1 0 Not encrypted | 1 1 Signal presents | 1 1 Connected | |
| TEF | T Unlocked, Unmuted T | 1 1 Embedded audio presents | 1 0 Not encrypted | 1 1 Signal presents | 1 1 Connected | |
| TEF | T Unlocked, Unmuted T | 1 1 Embedded audio presents 1 0 | 1 0 Not encrypted 3 1 1 | 1 1 Signal presents 1 1 | 1 1 Connected 1 1 | |
| TEF | T Unlocked, Unmuted T Unlocked, Unmuted | 1 1 Embedded audio presents 1 0 No embedded audio | 1 0 Not encrypted 3 1 1 Encrypted | 1 1 Signal presents 1 1 Signal presents | 1 1 Connected 1 1 Connected | |
| TEF | T Unlocked, Unmuted T Unlocked, Unmuted | 1 1 Embedded audio presents 1 0 No embedded audio | 1 0 Not encrypted 3 1 1 Encrypted | 1 1 Signal presents 1 1 Signal presents | 1 1 Connected 1 1 Connected | |
| TEF TBF TFF | T Unlocked, Unmuted T Unlocked, Unmuted T | 1 1 Embedded audio presents 1 0 No embedded audio | 1 0 Not encrypted 1 1 Encrypted | 1 1 Signal presents 1 1 Signal presents 1 1 | 1 1 Connected 1 1 Connected | |

9.5.13. Setting the Audio Mode

Command and Response #audio #analogaudio

- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| <audio_mode></audio_mode> | The current audio mode | OFF: no audio in the video stream HDMI: the original audio is embedded in the video stream ANALOG *: the analog audio of the input port is embedded in the video stream *Analog audio properties appears only in -Audio suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the HDMI port. | |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=OFF
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=OFF

INFO: In case of -A or -Audio suffixed models, modifying the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property will change the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property.

9.5.14. Sending CEC Commands Towards the Source

INFO: The hidden first 2 bit of the CEC command is static (always 04), it refers to the logical address of the sender and the addressee. 0: sender is a TV; 4: the addressee is the Playback Device 1.

9.5.14.1. Sending an OSD String

Sending the OSD string consists of two steps. First, set the CEC.OsdString property with the desired text, after that, call the CEC.send(set_osd) method. #cec

Step 1 – Setting the CEC.OsdString Property

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/<in>/CEC.OsdString=<text>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/<in>/CEC.OsdString=<text>

The following characters are allowed as <text> parameter: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 14 characters.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.OsdString=Lightware
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC.OsdString=Lightware

Step 2 - Call the CEC.send(set_osd) method **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:send(set_osd)
- MOV/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:send=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:send(set_osd)
- mO /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:send=OK

9.5.14.2. Sending a CEC Command in Text Format

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:send(<command>)
- MOV/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:send=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:send(power_on)
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:send=OK

The followings are accepted as <command>:

| image_view_on | standby | ok | back | up |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| down | left | right | root_menu | setup_menu |
| contents_menu | favorite_menu | media_top_menu | media_context_menu | number_0 |
| number_1 | number_2 | number_3 | number_4 | number_5 |
| number_6 | number_7 | number_8 | number_9 | dot |
| enter | clear | channel_up | channel_down | sound_select |
| input_select | display_info | power_legacy | page_up | page_down |
| volume_up | volume_down | mute_toggle | mute | unmute |
| play | stop | pause | record | rewind |
| fast_forward | eject | skip_forward | skip_backward | 3d_mode |
| stop_record | pause_record | play_forward | play_reverse | select_next_ media |
| select_media_1 | select_media_2 | select_media_3 | select_media_4 | select_media_5 |
| power_toggle | power_on | power_off | stop_function | f1 |
| f2 | f3 | f4 | | |

9.5.14.3. Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:sendHex(<hex_command>)
- ◀ mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/CEC:sendHex=OK

Accepted <hex_command> is max. 30 character (15 byte) long in hexadecimal format.

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:sendHex(87 00 E0 91)
- m0 /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/CEC:sendHex=OK

9.6. DisplayPort Input Settings

The current setting can be queried by using the GET command.

DIFFERENCE: DisplayPort settings are available in certain models, **-D** letter the model name refers to that (see the Model Comparison table).

9.6.1. Setting the Maximum Lane Number

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLaneCount=<lane>
- ◀ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLaneCount=<lane>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|---------------|--|--|
| <lane></lane> | DisplayPort data transmission proceeds through the lanes. This defines the maximum used lane number. | 1: One lane is able transmit 5.4 Gbps data. 2: Two lane is able transmit 10.8 Gbps data. 4: Four lane is able transmit 21.6 Gbps data. |

Example

SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I2/SETTINGS.DpMaxLaneCount=4

• pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I2/SETTINGS.DpMaxLaneCount=4

9.6.2. Enable DP Power

This property allows to provide 1.5W (500mA @ 3.3W) power on DP_PWR pin. The default value is true. **Command and Response** #dppower

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower=<enable_power>
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower=<enable_power>

Parameters

<enable_power>

true: The matrix sends 1.5W power on the chosen port. **false**: The matrix does not provide any power on the chosen port.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.EnablePower=true
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.EnablePower=true

9.6.3. Setting the Maximum Link Data Rate

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=<data_rate>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=<data_rate>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <data_rate></data_rate> | The maximum data rate per lane. | RBR: Re HBR: Hi HBR2: |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=HBR2
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=HBR2

9.6.4. Enable the Test Pattern

Command and Response #testpattern #nosyncscreen

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.TpgMode=<tpg_status>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.TpgMode=<tpg_status>

Parameters

| | Identifier | Parameter description | |
|--|------------|---|--------------------------------|
| <tp< th=""><th>g_status></th><th>The testpattern is enabled or disabled.</th><th>0: The 1: The</th></tp<> | g_status> | The testpattern is enabled or disabled. | 0: The 1: The |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I2/SETTINGS.TpgMode=1
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I2/SETTINGS.TpgMode=1

ver=<enable_power> er=<enable_power>

=true true

Rate=<data_rate> ate=<data_rate>

Parameter values

educed Bit Rate uses 1.62 Gbps bandwidth. igh Bit Rate uses 2.70 Gbps bandwidth. High Bit Rate2 uses 5.40 Gbps bandwidth.

te=HBR2 e=HBR2

tpg_status> pg_status>

Parameter values testpattern is disabled. testpattern is enabled.

9.6.5. Setting the Conversion Mode

INFO: DisplayPort signals over 18Gbps will be converted down by either truncating bit depth or by converting RGB signal to YCbCr 4:2:2 12-bit signal based on user selection. The second option will not reduce the color depth rather, it results in loss of chroma information.

Command and Response

#colorspace

- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.Conversion=<conversion_mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS.Conversion=<conversion_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <conv_mode></conv_mode> | Conversion mode | OFF: The video signal is transmitted without any changing.422: The video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:2.420: The video converter subsamples the 4:4:4 signal to 4:2:0. |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF

9.6.6. Restart Link Training

This method is equal with pulling out and plug in again the DP connector.

Command and Response

#linktraining

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain=

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()
- m0 /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain=

9.7. Audio Input Port Settings

The current setting can be gueried by using the GET command in all cases.

DIFFERENCE: Audio settings are available when there is an analog audio port beside the chosen video port. -A or -Audio suffix in the model name refers to the analog audio feature (see the Model Comparison table about the analog audio availability).

9.7.1. Audio Mode Settina

Command and Response #audio #analogaudio #volume #balance #gain #mute #unmute

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>
- pw:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-------------|------------------------|--|
| audio_mode> | The current audio mode | OFF: no audio in HDMI: the origin ANALOG: the an video stream. |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=ANALOG
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=ANALOG

INFO: In case of -Audio suffixed models, modifying the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property will change the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property.

9.7.2. Analog Audio Input Level Settings

9.7.2.1. Setting the Balance (the Exact Value)

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal_value>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal_value>

Parameters

The <bal_value> can be set between -100 and 100 (0=center, +100=right, -100=left).

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=50
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=50

Parameter values

the video stream. hal audio is embedded in the video stream halog audio of the input port is embedded in the

9.7.2.2. Setting the Balance (by a Step Value)

Command and Response #audio #analogaudio #volume #balance #gain #mute #unmute

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(<step_value>)
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance=<step_value>

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(10)
- mO /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance=10

Explanation

The balance of the audio signal has been increased (right channel became higher). Positive and negative values are accepted.

9.7.2.3. Setting the Mute State

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>

Parameters

If the <mute_state> parameter is 0 (or false) the port is not muted. If the value is 1 (or true) the port is muted.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=true
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=true

9.7.2.4. Setting the Gain

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Gain=<gain_value>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Gain=<gain_value>

Parameters

Values between -12dB and +35dB are accepted and rounded automatically.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Gain=5
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/I1/ANALOGAUDIO.Gain=5

9.8. Video Output Port Settings (HDMI and Displayport)

9.8.1. Querying the Status of the Output Ports

Command and Response

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationPortStatus
- pr·/MEDIA/XP/VIDE0.DestinationPortStatus=<out1_state>;<out2_state>;...; <out8_state>

The <out#_state> parameters mean the 01-08 output ports one after the other. The value of the parameter is one letter and a 1-byte long HEX code showing the current state of the output port.

Example

- GET /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationPortStatus
- pr /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationPortStatus=MEF;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA;TAA

Parameters

See the Video Input Port Settings (HDMI and DisplayPort) section.

Explanation

Cable is connected to Input 1, signal is present and not HDCP-encrypted, audio is embedded in the video. The port is unlocked, but muted.

9.8.2. Muting an Output

Command and Response

#mute

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteDestination(<out>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteDestination=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteDestination(01;03)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteDestination=OK

9.8.3. Unmuting an Output

Command and Response

#unmute

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteDestination(<out>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteDestination=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteDestination(01;02)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteDestination=OK

#lock

#unlock

9.8.4. Locking an Output

- **Command and Response**
 - CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockDestination(<out>)
 - mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockDestination=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockDestination(01;04)
- m0 /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockDestination=OK

9.8.5. Unlocking an Output

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockDestination(<out>)
- mO·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockDestination=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockDestination(01;02;04)
- mO /MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockDestination=OK

9.8.6. Setting the HDCP Mode (Output Port)

Command and Response #hdcp

- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.HdcpMode=<HDCP_mode>
- ✓ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.HdcpMode=<HDCP_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <hdcp_mode></hdcp_mode> | The HDCP mode at the output port | AUTO: the setting is the same as on the input port. The encryption of the signal on the output is the same as on the input.ALWAYS: the outgoing signal is always encrypted on the output. |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.HdcpMode=AUTO
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.HdcpMode=AUT0

9.8.7. Setting the Audio Mode

Command and Response *#audio #analogaudio*

- SET-/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| <audio_mode></audio_mode> | The current audio mode | OFF: no audio in HDMI: the origin ANALOG *: the a the video stream *Analog audio pr where there is an |
| | | |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=OFF
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=OFF

INFO: In case of -Audio suffixed models, modifying the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property will change the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO. AudioMode=<audio_mode> property.

Parameter values

the video stream nal audio is embedded in the video stream analog audio of the input port is embedded in

roperties appears only in -Audio suffixed models, n analog audio port beside the HDMI port.

9.9. HDMI Output Settings

DIFFERENCE: HDMI settings are available in certain models, **-H** letter the model name refers to that (see the Model Comparison table).

9.9.1. Setting the Signal Type (HDMI mode)

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedSignalType=<sig_type>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedSignalType=<sig_type>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| <sig_type></sig_type> | The video signal type | DVI: the outgoing signal format is forced to be DVI . | |
| | | HDMI: the outgoing signal format is forced to be HDMI. | |
| | | AUTO: the outgoing signal format is set automatically according | |
| | | to the audio presence in the video stream: if audio is present, | |
| | | the signal format is HDMI. | |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.ForcedSignalType=HDMI
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.ForcedSignalType=HDMI

9.9.2. Scrambling

HDMI 2.0 standard introduced scrambling to the TMDS encoding which helps to decrease the energy peaks and hence the Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI). To maintain backward compatibility, HDMI 2.0 only requires the use of scrambling with data rates of above 3.4 Gbps per lane.

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedScrambling=<scr_mode>
- ◀ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedScrambling=<scr_mode>

#scrambling

Parameters

The option can be set on the output ports to AUTO / ON / OFF.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.ForcedScrambling=AUTO
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.ForcedScrambling=AUT0

9.9.3. Setting the Signal Conversion Mode

ATTENTION! The signal conversion can be set on the input and output ports as well, but setting the desired signal at the output port is recommended. The signal conversion on the input side is mainly for testing purposes.

Conversion #colorspace

The outgoing signal can be routed to the outputs with or without conversion as follows:

Command and Response

- #colorspace
- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.Conversion=<conv_mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.Conversion=<conv_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <conv_mode></conv_mode> | The video conversion mode | OFF: there is no sign 420*: the signal is cor 422**: The signal is cor atrix switcher accee but the sampling path LEFT and RIGHT *: HDMI 2.0 4K@60H: allowing for the trans HDMI1.4 compliant at the signal destina signal to 2 output por port and RIGHT on th |

*The availability of this property depends on the hardware version of the output board (V1x_) of the HDMI port. The hardware version can be found in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

** The availability of **4:4:4 to 4:2:2 conversion** depends on the hardware version of the output board (V2x_). The hardware version can be checked in Status Tab in the LDC or in the System Settings Menu, Device Info submenu in the LCD.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.Conversion=OFF

n=<conv_mode> =<conv_mode>

Parameter values

nal conversion.

onverted to the indicated color depth.

converted to the indicated color depth. The epts video signals in 8, 10 and 12 bit color depth ttern conversion is always made in 8 bit.

The device supports vertical splitting of an Hz 4:4:4 input signal to left and right halves assistion of an 18Gbps HDMI2.0 signal over two to links. The two halves can then be recombined ation. To apply the feature route the same input ports. Set the conversion to **LEFT** on one output he other output port.

off Ff

9.9.4. Sending CEC Commands Towards the Sink

INFO: The hidden first 2x2 bit of the CEC command is static (always 40), it refers to the logical address of the sender and the addressee. 4: sender is a Playback Device 1. ; 4: the addressee is the TV. #cec

9.9.4.1. Sending an OSD String

Sending the OSD string consists of two steps. First, set the CEC.OsdString property with the desired text, after that, call the CEC.send(set osd) method.

Step 1 – Setting the CEC.OsdString Property

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/<out>/CEC.OsdString=<text>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/<out>/CEC.OsdString=<text>

Parameters

The following characters are allowed in the text: Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 14 characters.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC.0sdString=Lightware
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC.OsdString=Lightware

Step 2 – Calling the CEC.send(set_osd) Method

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send(set_osd)
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:send(set_osd)
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:send=OK

9.9.4.2. Sending a CEC Command in Text Format

Command and Response #cec

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send(<command>)
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send=OK

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:send(power_on)
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:send=OK

The followings are accepted as a <command>:

| image_view_on | standby | ok | back | up |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| down | left | right | root_menu | setup_menu |
| contents_menu | favorite_menu | media_top_menu | media_context_menu | number_0 |
| number_1 | number_2 | number_3 | number_4 | number_5 |
| number_6 | number_7 | number_8 | number_9 | dot |
| enter | clear | channel_up | channel_down | sound_select |
| input_select | display_info | power_legacy | page_up | page_down |
| volume_up | volume_down | mute_toggle | mute | unmute |
| play | stop | pause | record | rewind |
| fast_forward | eject | skip_forward | skip_backward | 3d_mode |
| stop_record | pause_record | play_forward | play_reverse | select_next_media |
| select_media_1 | select_media_2 | select_media_3 | select_media_4 | select_media_5 |
| power_toggle | power_on | power_off | stop_function | f1 |
| f2 | f3 | f4 | | |

9.9.4.3. Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format

Command and Response

- CALL:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:sendHex(<hex_command>)
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:sendHex=OK

Parameters

Accepted <hex_command> value is max. 30 character long (15 byte) in hexadecimal format. The codes are separated with a space character.

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:sendHex(87 00 E0 91)
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/CEC:sendHex=OK

9.10. DisplayPort Output Settings

The current setting can be gueried by using the GET command.

DIFFERENCE: DisplayPort settings are available in certain models, -D letter the model name refers to that (see the Model Comparison table).

9.10.1. Enable DP Power

This property allows to provide 1.5W (500mA @ 3.3W) power on DP_PWR pin. The default value is true.

Command and Response #dppower

- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower=<enable power>
- ✓ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower=<enable_power>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <enable_power></enable_power> | The matrix can provide 1.5W power on each Displayport connector. | true : The matrix sends 1.5W power on the chosen port. false : The matrix does not provide any power on the chosen port. |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.EnablePower=true
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.EnablePower=true

9.10.2. Enable Forced Link Training

Command and Response

- *#linktraining*
- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedMode=<forced_mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedMode=<forced_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| <forced_mode></forced_mode> | It allows to configure the output link training parameters (Link datarate, Link lane, Swing / pre-emphasis) manually, the link training process is skipped. | true : The link training mode is Forced . Link datarate, Link lane count and Swing / pre- emphasis parameters can be modified. false : The link training mode is Automatic . The matrix and the agree the link training parameters automatically without any user interruption. |
| | | |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpForcedMode=true
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpForcedMode=true

9.10.3. Set the Forced Lane Number

Command and Response

- SET-/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneCount=<lane>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneCount=<lane>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| <lane></lane> | DisplayPort data transmission proceeds through the lanes. This defines the used lane number. | 1: 2: 4: |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneCount=2
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneCount=2

For more details about the Forced link training see General Tab - Displayport Link section.

9.10.4. Set the Forced Link Data Rate

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLinkRate=<data_rate>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLinkRate=<data_rate>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| <data_rate></data_rate> | The data rate per lane. | RBR: Red HBR: Hig HBR2: Hi |

Example

SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpForcedLinkRate=HBR2 • pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=HBR2 For more details about the Forced link training see General Tab - Displayport Link section.

Parameter values One lane is able transmit 5.4 Gbps data. Two lane is able transmit 10.8 Gbps data. Four lane is able transmit 21.6 Gbps data.

Parameter values duced Bit Rate uses 1.62 Gbps bandwidth. h Bit Rate uses 2.70 Gbps bandwidth. igh Bit Rate2 uses 5.40 Gbps bandwidth.

9.10.5. Setting the Swing / pre-emphasis

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>;<preemph_level>;
- w·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>;<preemph_level>;

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| <voltage_level></voltage_level> | Forced voltage level on main link lanes. Valid for all lanes. | 0 : 400mV 1 : 600mV 2 : 800mV |
| <preemph_level></preemph_level> | Forced preemphasis level on main link lanes. Valid for all lanes. | 0: 0 dB 1: 3.5 dB 2: 6 dB |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/08/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneLevel=0;2;
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/08/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneLevel=0;2;

For more details about the Forced link training see General Tab - Displayport Link section.

9.10.6. Restart Link Training

This method is equal with pulling out and plug in again the DP connector.

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()
- m0·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain=

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain=

9.11. Audio Output Port Settings

INFO: The current setting can be queried by using the GET command in all cases.

9.11.1. Audio Mode Setting

DIFFERENCE: Analog audio properties appears only in **-A or -Audio** suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the HDMI port. *#audio #analogaudio #volume #balance #mute #unmute*

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <audio_mode></audio_mode> | The audio working mode | OFF: Audio is prese Analog Audio outpu HDMI: Audio is pres ANALOG: Audio is p HDMI+ANALOG: Aud Analog Audio outpu |
| | | |

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=HDMI
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=HDMI

Mode=<audio_mode> Mode=<audio_mode>

Parameter values

ent neither in the HDMI stream nor on the ut port.

sent only in the HDMI stream.

present only on the Analog Audio output port. dio is present in the HDMI stream and on the ut port.

ode=HDMI de=HDMI **DIFFERENCE:** Analog audio properties appears only in **-A or -Audio** suffixed models, where there is an analog audio port beside the HDMI port.

9.11.2.1. Setting the Volume (Exact Value)

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.VolumedB=<vol_value>
- ◀ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.VolumedB=<vol_value>

Parameters

The <vol_value> parameter can be set between -95.62 dB and 0 dB.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.VolumedB=-10
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.VolumedB=-10.00

9.11.2.2. Setting the Volume (by Step Value)

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepVolumedB(<step_value>)
- MOV/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepVolumedB=<step_value>

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO:stepVolumedB(-2)
- MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO:stepVolumedB=-2

The volume of the audio signal has been decreased by 2 dB. Positive and negative values are accepted.

INFO: The Volume can also be set by the following method and property: VolumePercent, StepVolumePercent.

9.11.2.3. Setting the Balance (Exact Value)

Command and Response

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal_value>
- ◀ pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal_value>

Parameters

The <bal_value> parameter can be set between -100 and +100 (0=center, +100=right, -100=left).

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=10
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=10

9.11.2.4. Setting the Balance (by Step Value)

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(<step_value>)
- mO·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance=<step_value>

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(-10)
- m0 /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance=-10

The balance of the audio signal has been decreased (left channel became louder). Positive and negative values are accepted.

9.11.2.5. Setting the Mute State

Command and Response

- SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>
- pw·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>

Parameters

If the <mute_state> parameter is 0 (or false) the port is not muted. If the value is 1 (or true) the port is muted.

Example

- SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=true
- pw /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/01/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=true

Balance(<step_value>) alance=<step_value>

llance(-10) nce=-10

=<mute_state> <mute_state>

ue e

9.12. Preset Handling

The router can store presets and the followings are stored in each slot: input/output crosspoint state, muted/ unmuted states. Preset loading has an effect on all ports, except the locked ones.

9.12.1. Creating a New Preset

Command and Response

#preset

- CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET:create(<preset_name>,VIDEO)
- mO·/MEDIA/PRESET:create=

Parameters

Up to 16 characters are allowed as <preset_name>. Letters (A-Z and a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (_), and numbers (0-9) are accepted. 'VIDEO' is a mandatory parameter.

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PRESET:create(My_pres,VIDEO)
- mO /MEDIA/PRESET:create=

Explanation

The preset is stored as a new node (My_pres) under the /MEDIA/PRESET/ node.

9.12.2. Saving the Settings to an Existing Preset

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:save(1)
- mO·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:save=Ok

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PRESET/My_pres:save(My_pres)
- MEDIA/PRESET/My_pres:save=Ok

The existing 'My_pres' has been overwritten with the current settings.

9.12.3. Loading a Preset

Command and Response

- CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:load()
- mO·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:load=Ok

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PRESET/My_pres:load()
- MO /MEDIA/PRESET/My_pres:load=0k

Explanation

'My pres' preset has been loaded and applied.

9.12.4. Renaming a Preset

Command and Response

- CALL:/MEDIA/PRESET:rename(<Old_name>,<New_name>)
- mO·/MEDIA/PRESET:rename=

Example

- CALL /MEDIA/PRESET:rename(My_Pres,Your_Pres)
- MEDIA/PRESET:rename=

Explanation

The preset has been renamed to 'Your Pres'.

94

9.13. Network Settings

ATTENTION! When any parameter of the network settings is modified, always apply the new settings by calling the following method: **CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()** *#network #ipaddress #dhcp*

9.13.1. Querying the Current IP Address

Command and Response

- GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.IpAddress
- pr·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress=<IP_address>

Example

- GET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.IpAddress
- pr /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress=192.168.0.101
- CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()
- m0 /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings=

9.13.2. Setting a Dynamic IP Address

Command and Response

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<DHCP_state>
- ◀ pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<DHCP_state>

Parameters

If the <DHCP_state> parameter is **0** (or **false**) the device is set to apply a static IP address. If the value is **1** (or **true**) the device is set to get a dynamic IP address from the DHCP server in the network.

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=true
- pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=true
- CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()
- m0 /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings=

9.13.3. Static IP Address Settings

ATTENTION! To set a static IP address set the DhcpEnabled property to false - see the previous section.

9.13.3.1. Setting an IP address

Command and Response

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticIpAddress=<IP_address>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=<IP_address>

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=192.168.0.80
- pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=192.168.0.80
- CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()
- m0 /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings=
- 9.13.3.2. Subnet Mask Setting

Command and Response

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<Net_mask>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<Net_mask>

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=255.255.0.0
- pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=255.255.0.0
- CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()
- m0 /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings=

9.13.3.3. Gateway Setting

Command and Response

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<Gateway_address>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<Gateway_address>

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=192.168.0.1
- pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=192.168.0.1
- CALL /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings()
- m0 /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK:applySettings=

ddress> dress>

68.0.80 8.0.80

let_mask> et_mask>

5.255.0.0 5.255.0.0

=<Gateway_address> <Gateway_address>

=192.168.0.1 192.168.0.1

9.14.1. Querying the Emulated EDIDs

Command and Response #edid

- ► GET·/EDID.EdidStatus

Parameters

The <E#_EDID> parameters mean the I1-I8 (E1-E8) input ports one after the other. The value of the parameter shows the location of the currently emulated EDID at the given input port.

Example

- ► GET /EDID.EdidStatus
- pr /EDID.EdidStatus=U1;U1;D2;D2;F49;F49;F49;F49

Explanation

The U1 (User) EDID is emulated on Input1 and Input 2. D2 (Dynamic) EDID is emulated on Input3 and Input4, and F49 (Factory) EDID is emulated on the other input ports.

9.14.2. Setting the Emulated EDID

Command and Response

- CALL·/EDID:switch(<Source>:<Destination>)
- ◀ mO·/EDID:switch=

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <source/> | Source EDID memory place | F1-F148: Factory presets. D1-D8: Dynamic EDID from the sink connected to the output port. U1-U100: User EDID memory. |
| <destination></destination> | Emulated EDID memory place | E1-E8: The emulated EDID memory location of the input port. |

Example

- CALL /EDID:switch(F49:E1;F29:E5)
- MO /EDID:switch=

9.14.3. Copying an EDID into the User EDID Memory

ATTENTION! The (User) EDID memory slot will be overwritten without notification even if it was not empty.

Command and Response

- CALL·/EDID:copy(<source>:<destination>)
- MO·/EDID:copy=

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <source/> | Source EDID memory place | F1-F148: Factory pre D1-D8: Dynamic EDI U1-U100: User EDID |
| <destination></destination> | User EDID memory | U1-U100: The destination |

Example

- CALL /EDID:copy(D2:U5;D3:U6)
- MO /EDID:copy=

Parameter values

esets. ID from the sink connected to the output port.) memory. nation User EDID memory slot.

9.15. RS-232 Port Settings

INFO: The current setting can be queried by using the GET command.

9.15.1. Setting the Current Command Protocol

Command and Response #serial #rs232 #rs-232

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Protocol=<prot_mode>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Protocol=<prot_mode>

Parameters

| Identifier | Parameter description | Parameter values |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <prot_mode></prot_mode> | The applied protocol of the RS-232 port | LW2: Lightware Protocol #2 is applied.LW3: Lightware Protocol #3 is applied.P#2: The additional P#2 protocol is applied. |

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Protocol=LW3
- w /MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Protocol=LW3

9.15.2. Setting the Baud Rate

Command and Response

- SET·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Baudrate=<BAUD_value>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Baudrate=<BAUD_value>

Parameters

The following values are accepted: 200, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200.

Example

- SET /MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Baudrate=57600
- pw /MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Baudrate=57600

97

.

/

. . .

9.16. LW3 Commands – Quick Summary

System Commands

Querying the Product Name

▶ GET·/.ProductName

Setting the Device Label

▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/UID/DeviceLabel=<Custom name>

Querying the Serial Number

► GET·/.SerialNumber

Resetting the Matrix

CALL·/SYS:softReset()

Restoring the Factory Default Settings

CALL·/SYS:factoryDefaults()

Querying the Operation Mode (Standby Mode) of the Matrix

► GET·/MANAGEMENT/POWER.Operation

Switching to Standby Mode

CALL·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:standby()

Switching to Normal Mode

CALL·/MANAGEMENT/POWER:wakeUp()

Switching and Crosspoint Settings

Query the Video Crosspoint State

▶ GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationConnectionStatus

Switching an Input to an Output

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(<in>:<out>)

Disconnect the Output from any Input

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switch(0:<out>)

Switching an Input to All Outputs

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchAll(<in>)

Multiple Switching

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:switchMulti(<out1_source>;<out2_source>;...;<out8_source>)

| Vide | eo Input Port Settings (HDMI and DisplayPort) |
|------|---|
| | Setting the HDCP State |
| | SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS.HdcpVersion=</in> |
| | Muting an Input Port |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/XPVIDEO:muteSource(<in>)</in> |
| | Unmuting an Input Port |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteSource(<in>)</in> |
| | Locking an Input Port |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockSource(<in>)</in> |
| | Unlocking an Input Port |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockSource(<in>)</in> |
| | Querying the Status of the Source Ports |
| | GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.SourcePortStatus |
| | Setting the Audio Mode |
| | SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioM</in> |
| | Sending CEC Commands Towards the Source |
| | Sending an OSD String |
| | SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/ <in>/CEC.0sdString=<text></text></in> |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/CEC:send(set_osd)</in> |
| | Sending a CEC Command in Text Format |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/CEC:send(<command/>)</in> |
| | Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format |
| | CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/CEC:sendHex(<hex_comr< p=""></hex_comr<></in> |
| Disp | playPort Input Settings |
| | Setting the Maximum Lane Number |
| | ► SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLaneCou</in> |
| | Enable DP Power |
| | SET /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower=</out> |
| | Setting the Maximum Link Data Rate |
| | |

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS.DpMaxLinkRate=<data_rate> Enable the Test Pattern

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS.TpgMode=<tpg_status>

HDCP ver> lode=<audio_mode> mand>)

unt=<lane>

=<enable_power>

Setting the Conversion Mode

SET:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS.Conversion=<conversion_mode>

Restart Link Training

CALL:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/ <in>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()

Audio Input Port Settings

Audio Mode Setting

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>
- Analog Audio Input Level Settings

Setting the Balance (the Exact Value)

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal value>

Setting the Balance (by a Step Value)

CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(<step_value>)

Setting the Mute State

▶ SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>

Setting the Gain

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<in>/ANALOGAUDIO.Gain=<gain_value>

Video Output Port Settings (HDMI and Displayport)

Querying the Status of the Output Ports

GET·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO.DestinationPortStatus

Muting an Output

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:muteDestination(<out>)

Unmuting an Output

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unmuteDestination(<out>)

Locking an Output

CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:lockDestination(<out>)

Unlocking an Output

- CALL·/MEDIA/XP/VIDEO:unlockDestination(<out>)
- Setting the HDCP Mode (Output Port)
- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<On>/SETTINGS.HdcpMode=<HDCP_mode>

Setting the Audio Mode

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/EMBEDDEDAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>

Sending an OSD String

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/<out>/CEC.OsdString=<text>
- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send(set_osd)

Sending a CEC Command in Text Format

CALL:/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:send(<command>)

Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format

CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/CEC:sendHex(<hex_cor</p>

HDMI Output Settings

Setting the Signal Type (HDMI mode)

▶ SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedSignal

Scrambling

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.ForcedScraml

Setting the Signal Conversion Mode

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.Conversion=

Displayport Output Settings

Enable DP Power

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.EnablePower

Enable Forced Link Training

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedMod Set the Forced Lane Number
- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLand

Set the Forced Link Data Rate

- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLinkRate=<data_rate> Setting the Swing / pre-emphasis
- SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS.DpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=<voltage_level>:settings.dpForcedLaneLevel=settings.dpForcedLaneLevel= **Restart Link Training**
- CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/SETTINGS:dpLinkTrain()

| mmand>) |
|---------------------------------|
| |
| |
| Type= <sig_type></sig_type> |
| |
| bling= <scr_mode></scr_mode> |
| |
| conv_mode> |
| |
| = <enable_power></enable_power> |
| |
| de= <forced_mode></forced_mode> |
| |
| eCount= <lane></lane> |

Audio Output Port Settings

Audio Mode Setting

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.AudioMode=<audio_mode>
- Setting the Volume (Exact Value)
- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.VolumedB=<vol_value>

Setting the Volume (by Step Value)

CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepVolumedB(<step_value>)

Setting the Balance (Exact Value)

SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Balance=<bal value>

Setting the Balance (by Step Value)

CALL·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO:stepBalance(<step_value>)

Setting the Mute State

▶ SET·/MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/<out>/ANALOGAUDIO.Mute=<mute_state>

Preset Handling

Creating a New Preset

CALL:/MEDIA/PRESET:create(<preset_name>,VIDEO)

Saving the Settings to an Existing Preset

CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:save(1)

Loading a Preset

CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET/<preset_name>:load()

Renaming a Preset

CALL·/MEDIA/PRESET:rename(<Old_name>,<New_name>)

Network Settings

Querying the Current IP Address

GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress

Setting a Dynamic IP Address

▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<DHCP_state>

Static IP Address Settings

Setting an IP address

SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=<IP_address>

Subnet Mask Setting

SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<Net_mask>

Gateway Setting

▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<Gateway_address>

EDID Management

Querying the Emulated EDIDs

▶ GET·/EDID.EdidStatus

Setting the Emulated EDID

CALL·/EDID:switch(<Source>:<Destination>)

Copying an EDID into the User EDID Memory

CALL·/EDID:copy(<source>:<destination>)

RS-232 Port Settings

Setting the Current Command Protocol

▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Protocol=<prot_mode>

Setting the Baud Rate

SET·/MANAGEMENT/SERIAL.Baudrate=<BAUD value>

100



Firmware Upgrade

This chapter is meant to help customers perform firmware upgrades on our products by giving a few tips on how to start and by explaining the features of the Lightware Device Updater v2 (LDU2) software. To get the latest software and firmware pack can be downloaded from www.lightware.com.

- BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY
- ► ABOUT THE FIRMWARE PACKAGE (LFP2 FILE)
- INSTALLATION
- FIRMWARE UPGRADING STEPS

101

10.1. Backward Compatibility

Up to 1.2.0 firmware version, the previous firmware packages are in **.lfp** format (LFP1 file), the upgrade can be done with Lightware Device Updater v1 (LDU1) software.

Above 1.2.0 firmware version, the firmware package format is **.lfp2** (LFP2 file) the upgrade can be done with Lightware Device Updater v2 (LDU2) software.

10.2. About the Firmware Package (LFP2 File)

The firmware files are packed in an LFP2 package. You need only this file to do the upgrade on your device.

- This allows using the same LFP2 package for different devices.
- The package contains all the necessary components, binary, and other files; You do not have to get further files.
- There is a descriptor file in the package that contains each firmware with version number and a list showing the compatible devices. The descriptor is displayed after loading the LFP2 file in the LDU2.

10.3. Installation

ATTENTION! Minimum system requirement: 1 GB RAM.

Installation Modes

LDU2 has two installation modes: Normal and Snapshot.

| Normal install | Snapshot install |
|---|--|
| Available for Windows and macOS | Available for Windows |
| The installer can update only this instance | Cannot be updated |
| Only one updateable instance can exist for all users | More than one different versions can be installed for all users |

ATTENTION! Using the Normal install as the default value is highly recommended.

Installation for Windows

Run the installer. If the User Account Control displays a pop-up message click **Yes**. During the installation you will be prompted to select the type of the installation:

Installation for macOS

Mount the DMG file with double clicking on it and drag the LDU2 icon over the Applications icon to copy the program into the Applications folder. If you want to copy the LDU2 into another location just drag the icon over the desired folder.

INFO: The Windows and the Mac application has the same look and functionality.

10.4. Firmware Upgrading Steps

ATTENTION! While the firmware is being upgraded, the normal operation mode is suspended as the matrix is switched to bootload mode. Signal processing is not performed. Do not interrupt the firmware upgrade. If any problem occurs, reboot the receiver and restart the process.

Step 1. Connect the computer to the same network as the matrix switchers are located. Run the LDU2 software. Click on the **Discover devices** button to load the discovered and known devices.

| CHOOSE P | ACKAGE FILE | No firmware pa | ickage sele | cted (*.lfp2) | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DEVICES DE/SELECT | ALL | | | Show: 🥥 All devices | ~ | Sort by: 🥥 IP |
| | | | | ielect a network | Dev interface an | ice list is empty d press the "Dl |
| IP: | A | DD DEVICE | | | | |
| discovered:0 pa | ckage compatible | :n/a selected:0 | | | | |

INFO: When you connected more than one network there is an option to browse the devices by the network. Put a tick in the drop-down menu to choose the network where to discover the devices.

IP text box is for add the device by its IP address. Click on the **Add device** button to execute. **Step 2.** Click on the device(s) to select for the upgrade.

| PACKAG CHOO | SE PAG | CKAGE FILE No firmware package | selected (*.lfp2) | |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| DEVICES DE/SEL | ECT AL | L | Show: 📀 All devices 🗸 | Sort by: OIP |
| 14. | U | UBEX-MMU-X200 | S/N: 00005611 | FW: v1.3.1b |
| 15. | 0 | VINX-120-HDMI-ENC Noe VINX-ENC | IP: 172.24.5.17 S/N: E00010 | PACKAGE: V FW: v2.0.1b |
| 16. | | VINX-110-HDMI-DEC Noe VINX-DEC | IP: 172.24.5.18 S/N: E80002 | PACKAGE: v FW: v2.0.2b3 |
| 17. | | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R Noe MX2 | IP: 172.24.5.21 S/N: 00006947 | PACKAGE: v FW: v1.7.0b3 |
| 18. | 0 | MX2M-FR24R MX2M-FR24R | IP: 172.24.5.22 3 S/N: 00006399 | PACKAGE: v FW: v1.1.0b2 |
| 19 | n | MMX8x4-HT400MC 👁 | IP: 172.24.5.23 🕼 | PACKAGE: V |
| IP: | | ADD DEVICE | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| ~ | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| COVER DEVICES" button. | |
| | |
| | |
| ⊘ All Network Interfac | ces V DISCOVER DEVICES |
| | |
| | UPDATE OPTIONS START UPDATE |

| | ~ | |
|---------|--|-------------------------|
|) | | |
| 2.0.1b3 | HW: | ☆ |
| 2.0.2b3 | HW: | |
| 1.7.0b0 | HW: V11_AAA0 | \$ |
| 1.1.0b5 | HW: V10_AAAX | |
| 1.3.0b9 | HW: V10_BAA0 | |
| | Ø All Network Interfaces ▼ | DISCOVER DEVICES |
| | UPDATE OPTIONS | START UPDATE (1) |
| | succeeded:0 failed:0 updating:0 🖹 Export log | Show LDU2 release notes |

Legend of the lcons

| Icon | Name | Description |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| ۲ | Identify the device | Clicking on the icon causes the four front panel LEDs blink in green for 10 seconds. The feature helps to identify the device itself in the rack shelf. |
| ľ | IP address editor | To modify IP address settings quickly it is not necessary to enter the device's settings/network menu, you can set them by clicking the pencil icon next to the IP address. |
| 6 | Further information available | Device is unreachable. Change the IP address using the front panel LCD menu or the IP address editor of the LDU2. |

Step 3. Select the firmware package file (*.lfp2). When the file is selected the release note is displayed in the right window. Please read it carefully.

| Path: D:\firmware\mx2\mx2-standalone_v1.7.0b14.lfp2 Y REFRESH | Firmware package release note preview: |
|---|---|
| MMX8x4-HT_v1.3.0b6.lfp2 ' MMX8x4-HT_v1.3.0b7.lfp2 | Release notes for MX2 standalone matrix switcher family |
| mx2 mx2-standalone_v1.6.0b10.lfp2 mx2-standalone_v1.7.0b13.lfp2 mx2-standalone_v1.7.0b14.lfp2 mx2-standalone_v1.5.0b6.lfp2 RAP | v1.6.2b1 Release date: 2020-05-20 Bugfix: • Fixed a bug that prevented higher class SDHC cards from being used in the matrix. v1.6.1b4 Release date: 2020-03-10 Bugfix: |
| rap_v1.0.2b0_nightly_release-v1.0.2_b12.lfp2 rap_v1.0.2b0_nightly_release-v1.0.2_b3.lfp2 rap_v1.0.2b0_nightly_release-v1.0.2_b4.lfp2 | Fixed a bug that caused the audio output on a HDMI output board to be lost within a brief period of time after crosspoint switching. Fixed a bug that caused audio popping on a HDMI output after crosspoint switching. v1.6.0b10 Release date: 2020-01-27 |
| ■ rap_v1.0.2b2.lfp2 ■ rap_v1.1.0b3.lfp2 ■ taurus_v1.0.0b1.lfp2 | Bugfix: • Fixed a bug that resulted in multiple Hardware version lines for the same hardware in the LCD menu. • Fixed a bug that caused some settings of the DisplayPort input to be test thus their values not to be stored. • Fixed a bug that prohibited presets from being saved or recalled from the front panel LCD screen on matrix variants without control panel keys. |
| Laurus_v1.0.0b2.lfp2 Laurus_v1.0.0b6.lfp2 | Improved on the reliability of device upgrade. Known issue: Swing and pre-emphasis values might not be rendered correctly on the graphical user interface. OPEN CANCEL |

Press the Open button. The listed devices - which are compatible with the firmware pack - are filtered automatically in the main screen. Update Options button opens a window, where factory default restore can be chosen after the firmware upgrade. Press Apply to accept.

Step 4. Select the desired devices and press the Start Update button. The upgrade takes about 10-12 minutes to finish which is independent of the number of the upgraded devices since the upgrades are processed simultaneously.

| PACKAG | 8 | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CHOOS | E PAG | CKAGE FILE D:\ | irmware\mx2\n | 1x2-standalone_v1.7.0b | 14.lfp2 | | |
| DEVICES | | | | | | | |
| DE/SELE | ECT AL | L | | Show: O All device | es | ~ | Sort by: 🥑 IP |
| 7. | | MX2-24x24-DH Noe MX2 | l-12DPi-A-R | IP: 17: S/N: 0 | 2.24.5.21 0006947 | | PACKAGE: N FW: v1.7.0t |
| 8. | 0 | MX2-8X8-HDM MX2_Control_roo | 120 om | IP: 17 2 S/N: 0 | 2.24.5.42 0004272 | | PACKAGE: V FW: v1.7.0t |
| 9. | | MX2-48x48-HD MX2-48x48-HDM | MI I | IP: 192 S/N: 0 | 2.168.4.83 0000001 | | PACKAGE: V FW: v1.5.0t |
| 10. | 0 | MX2-8x8-DH-8 TST-ORIG | DPio-A | IP: 19 2 S/N: de | 2.168.4.13 onttouch | 4 | PACKAGE: V FW: v1.6.0t |
| IP: | | ADD | EVICE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| discovered:34 | 1 pac | kage compatible:10 |) selected:1 | | | | |

Step 5. After the part of LDU2 software upgrade process is finished, the matrix starts the self-upgrade procedure. It is an automatic action and no any user interruption is needed during the operation (the crosspoint buttons show the status of the process).

Finish. Clicking on the icon, a log information is displayed in the Device

| PACKAG | | | -2 -t | |
|---------|-------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| CHUU | SE PA | CKAGE FILE D:\firmware\mx2\m | <pre>k2-standalone_v1.7.0b14.ltp2</pre> | |
| DEVICES | | | | |
| DE/SEL | ECT A | LL | Show: O All devices | Sort by: 🕑 IP |
| 7. | | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R Noe MX2 | IP: 172.24.5.21 S/N: 00006947 | PACKAGE: FW: v1.7.0 |
| 8. | | MX2-8X8-HDMI20 MX2_Control_room | IP: 172.24.5.42 S/N: 00004272 | PACKAGE: FW: v1.7.0 |
| 9. | | MX2-48x48-HDMI MX2-48x48-HDMI | IP: 192.168.4.83 S/N: 00000001 | PACKAGE: FW: v1.5.0 |
| 10. | | MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A TST-ORIG | IP: 192.168.4.134 S/N: donttouch | PACKAGE: FW: v1.6.0 |
| IP: | | ADD DEVICE | | |

| | Package version: 1.7.0b14 r241 🚯 |
|---------------------|--|
| | |
| | ~ |
| 1.7.0b0 3 | HW: V11_AAA0 |
| 1 .7.0b3 | HW: V11_AAF5 |
| .5.0b1 | HW: V11_AAA0 |
| . 6.0b0 | HW: V11_AAAO |
| | All Network Interfaces DISCOVER DEVICES |
| | UPDATE OPTIONS START UPDATE (1) |
| | succeeded:0 failed:0 updating:0 🖹 Export log 🚯 Show LDU2 release notes |







Troubleshooting

Usually, if the system seems not to transport the signal as expected, the best strategy for troubleshooting is to check signal integrity through the whole signal chain starting from source side and moving forward to receiver end.

At first, check front panel LEDs and take the necessary steps according to their states. For more information about front panel LEDs of the matrix see Product Overview section.

Pictogram Legend



- Section to connections/cabling.
- ٥Đ Section to front panel operation.
- Section to LDC software.
- LW2 Section to LW2 protocol commands.
- LW3 Section to LW3 protocol commands.

11.1. Use Case Studies

| Symptom Root cause | | Action | | Refer to | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Video signal | | | | | | | |
| | Device(s) not powered properly | Check the matrix and the other devices if they are properly powered; try to unplug and reconnect them. | ۳ | 4.3 | | | | |
| | Cable connection problem | Cables must fit very well, check all the connectors. | ٣ŋ | 4.3 | | | | |
| | No incoming signal | No video signal is present on the HDMI input ports. Check the source device and the HDMI cables. | ٣ſ | 4.3 | | | | |
| | Not the proper video port is the | Check the video crosspoint settings. | | 3.1.1 | | | | |
| | active one | | | 7.4 8.4 | | | | |
| | | | LW3 | 9.5.1 | | | | |
| No picture on the video output | Not the proper interface is the active one | If the source/display has more connectors, check if the proper interface is selected. | | | | | | |
| | Output port is | Check the mute state of output ports. | | 7.6 | | | | |
| | muted | | LW2 | 8.4.6 | | | | |
| | | | LW3 | 9.8.1 | | | | |
| | Display is not able to receive the video format | Check the emulated EDID and select another (e.g. emulate the display's EDID on the input port). | | 3.2.4 | | | | |
| | | | | 7.8 | | | | |
| | | | LW3 | 9.14 | | | | |
| | HDCP is disabled | Enable HDCP on input port(s) of the matrix. | | 6.4.1 | | | | |
| | | | LW3 | 9.5.6 | | | | |
| No picture on the video output + | The source sends 4K signals, but the | Check the emulated EDID and select another (e.g. F139 EDID on the input port). | -9 | 3.2.4 | | | | |
| signal error rate is high, HDMI2.0 | emulated EDID is not supported this | | | 7.8 | | | | |
| disabled, clock rate is set 1:10 | | | LW3 | 9.14 | | | | |

| Symptom | Root cause | Action | Refer to |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Audio si | gnal | |
| | Other audio port is switched to the output | Check the audio crosspoint settings. | □ 3.1 □ 7.4.1 □ 8.4.5 □ 9.7.1 |
| No audio is present on | Output port is muted | Check the output port properties. | Image: Second |
| output | Analog audio input: volume is set very low | Check the Analog audio input port settings (Volume). | 3.2.2 7.5.1 9.7.2 |
| | Analog audio output: volume is set very low | Check the Analog audio output port settings (Volume). | 3.2.3 7.6 9.11.2 |
| HDMI output oignol | HDMI mode was set to DVI | Check the properties of the output port and set to HDMI or Auto. | 3.2.3 7.6 |
| contains no audio | DVI EDID is emulated | Check the EDID and select an HDMI EDID to emulate. | 3.2.4 3.2.4 3.2.4 3.2.4 3.2.4 |

| Symptom | Root cause | Action | Refer to | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | RS-232 signal | | | | | | | | |
| | Cable connection problem | Check the connectors to fit well; check the wiring of the plugs. | ٣ | 4.2 | | | | | |
| Connected serial device cannot be controlled | Serial settings are different | Check the port settings of the matrix and the connected serial | | 7.9.3 | | | | | |
| | | device(s). Pay attention to link and/or local ports. | LW3 | 9.15 | | | | | |
| | Etherne | et | | | | | | | |
| | Incorrect IP address is set | Disable DHCP server and set the | | 7.9.2 | | | | | |
| | (direct connect) | subnet. | LW3 | 9.13 | | | | | |
| No. I. A.N. connection con | | Restore the factory default | | 7.9.5 | | | | | |
| be established | | settings (with fix IP). | LW3 | 9.4.5 | | | | | |
| | IP address conflict | Change the IP address to a not | 1 1 | 3.2.1 | | | | | |
| | | reserved one or enable DHCP if DHCP server exists in the network. | | 7.9.2 | | | | | |
| | | | LW3 | 9.13 | | | | | |

11.2. How to Speed Up the Troubleshooting Process

Lightware's technical support team is always working hard to provide the fastest support possible. Our team's response time is one of the best in the industry and in the toughest of cases we can directly consult with the hardware or software engineer who designed the product to get the information from the most reliable source.



However, the troubleshooting process can be even faster... with your help.

There are certain pieces of information that push us in the right direction to finding the root cause of the problem. If we receive most of this information in the first e-mail or it is gathered at the time when you call us, then there is a pretty high chance that we will be able to respond with the final solution right away.

This information is the following:

- Schematic (a pdf version is preferred, but a hand drawing is sufficient).
- Serial number(s) of the device(s) (it is either printed somewhere on the box or you can query it in the Device Controller software or on the built-in website).
- Firmware versions of the devices (please note that there may be multiple CPUs or controllers in the device and we need to know all of their firmware versions, a screenshot is the best option).
- Cable lengths and types (in our experience, it's usually the cable).
- Patch panels, gender changers or anything else in the signal path that can affect the transmission.
- Signal type (resolution, refresh rate, color space, deep color).
- Emulated EDID(s) (please save them as file and send them to us).
- Actions to take in order to re-create the problem (if we cannot reproduce the problem, it is hard for us to find the cause).
- Photo or video about the problem ('image noise' can mean many different things, it's better if we see it too).
- Error logs from the Device Controller software.
- In the case of Event Manager issue the event file and/or backup file from the Device Controller software.

The more of the above information you can give us the better. Please send these information to the Lightware Support Team (support@lightware.com) to speed up the troubleshooting process.





Technologies

The following sections contain descriptions and useful technical information how the devices work in the background. The content is based on experiences and cases we met in the practice. These sections help to understand features and technical standards like the followings:

- EDID MANAGEMENT
- HDCP MANAGEMENT
- ► PIXEL ACCURATE RECLOCKING
- SERIAL MANAGEMENT



12.1. EDID Management

12.1.1. Understanding the EDID

The Extended Display Identification Data (EDID) is the passport of display devices (monitors, TV sets, projectors). It contains information about the capabilities of the display, such as supported resolutions, refresh rates (these are called Detailed Timings), the type and manufacturer of the display device, etc.

After connecting a source to a display (DVI, HDMI, DP), the source reads out the EDID to determine the resolution and refresh rate of the image to be transmitted.



EDID Communication

Most DVI computer displays have 128-byte long EDID structure. However, Digital Televisions and HDMI capable displays may have another 128 bytes, which is called E-EDID and defined by CEA (Consumer Electronics Association). This extension contains information about additional Detailed Timings, audio capabilities, speaker allocation and HDMI capabilities. It is important to know that all HDMI capable devices must have CEA extension, but not all devices with CEA extension are HDMI capable.

Common Problems Related to EDID

- Problem: "My system consists of the following: a computer, a Lightware device, a WUXGA (1920x1200) LCD monitor, and an SXGA (1280x1024) projector. I would like to see the same image on the monitor and the projector. What EDID should I choose on the Lightware device?"
- Solution: If you want to see the image on both displays, you need to select the resolution of the smaller display (in this case SXGA), otherwise the smaller display may not show the higher resolution image.Problem: "I have changed to a different EDID on an input port of the Lightware device to have a different resolution but nothing happens."
- Solution: Some graphics cards and video sources read out the EDID only after power-up and later they do not sense that EDID has been changed. You need to restart your source to make it read out the EDID again.

12.1.2. Advanced EDID Management

Each DVI sink (e.g. monitors, projectors, plasma displays, etc...) must support the EDID data structure. Source BIOS and operating systems are likely to query the sink using DDC2B protocol to determine what pixel formats and interface are supported. DVI standard uses EDID data structure to identify the monitor type and capabilities. Most DVI sources (VGA cards, set top boxes, etc.) will output DVI signal after accepting the connected sink's EDID information. In the case of EDID readout failure or missing EDID, the source will not output DVI video signal.

Lightware devices provide the Advanced EDID Management function that helps system integration. The built-in EDID Router can store and emulate factory pre-programmed- and User programmable EDIDs. The EDID of the attached monitors or projectors for each output are stored in a non-volatile memory. This way the EDID of a monitor is available when the monitor is unplugged or switched off.

Any EDID can be emulated on any input. An emulated EDID can be copied from the EDID router's memory (static EDID emulation), or from the last attached monitor's memory (dynamic EDID emulation). For example, the Lightware device can be set up to emulate a sink device, which is connected to one of the outputs. In this case, the EDID automatically changes, if the monitor is replaced with another display device (as long as it has a valid EDID).

EDID is independently programmable for all inputs without affecting each other. All inputs have their own EDID circuit.

INFO: The user is not required to disconnect the video cable to change an EDID as opposed to other manufacturer's products. EDID can be changed even if a source is connected to the input and powered ON.

INFO: When EDID has been changed, the router toggles the HOTPLUG signal for 2 seconds. Some sources do not sense this signal. In such cases, the source device must be restarted or powered OFF and ON again.
12.2. HDCP Management

Lightware Visual Engineering is a legal HDCP adopter. Several functions have been developed which helps to solve HDCP related problems. Complex AV systems often have both HDCP and non-HDCP components. The matrix allows transmitting HDCP encrypted and unencrypted signals. The devices will be still HDCP compliant as they will never output an encrypted signal to a non-HDCP compliant display device. If an encrypted signal is switched to a non-compliant output, a blank (or red) screen alert or muted screen will appear.

12.2.1. Protected and Unprotected Content

Many video sources send HDCP protected signal if they detect that the sink is HDCP capable – even if the content is not copyrighted. This can cause trouble if an HDCP capable device is connected between the source and the display. In this case, the content cannot be viewed on non-HDCP capable displays and interfaces like event controllers. Rental and staging technicians often complain about certain laptops, which are always sending HDCP encrypted signals if the receiver device (display, matrix router, etc.) reports HDCP compliancy. However, HDCP encryption is not required all the time e.g. computer desktop image, certain laptops still do that.

To avoid unnecessary HDCP encryption, Lightware introduced the HDCP enabling/disabling function: the HDCP capability can be disabled in the Lightware device. If HDCP is disabled, the connected source will detect that the sink is not HDCP capable, and turn off authentication.

12.2.2. Disable Unnecessary Encryption

HDCP Compliant Sink



All the devices are HDCP-compliant, no manual setting is required, both protected and unprotected contents are transmitted and displayed on the sink.

Not HDCP-compliant Sink 1.



Non-HDCP compliant sink is connected to the matrix. Some sources (e.g. computers) always send HDCP encrypted signals if the receiver device reports HDCP compliancy, however, HDCP encryption is not required all the time (e.g. computer desktop image). If HDCP is enabled in the matrix, the image will not be displayed on the sink.

Setting the HDCP parameter to Auto on the output port and disable HDCP on the input port, the transmitted signal will not be encrypted if the content is not protected. Thus, non-HDCP compliant sinks will display non-encrypted signal.

Not HDCP-compliant Sink 2.



The layout is the same as in the previous case: non-HDCP compliant display device is connected to the matrix but the source would send protected content with encryption. If HDCP is enabled on the input port of the matrix, the source will send encrypted signal. The sink is not HDCP compliant, thus, it will not display the video signal (but blank/red/muted/etc. screen). If HDCP is disabled on the input port of the matrix, the source will not send the signal. The solution is to replace the display device to an HDCP-capable one.





12.2.3. HDCP v2.2

HDCP v2.2 is the latest evolution of copy protection. It is designed to create a secure connection between a source and a display. The 2.x version of HDCP is not a continuation of HDCPv1, and is rather a completely different link protection. One of the main differences is the number of the allowed devices within a closed AV system: HDCP v2.2 allows 32 devices (HDCP v1.4 allows 128 devices). Further limit is that up to four level is allowed which means the protected signal can be transmitted over at most four repeater/matrix/switcher device. HDCP content protection is activated only if an active video stream is transmitted from the source to the display. The encryption is not activated without a video signal.

HDCP v2.2 standard allows to apply a previous version of HDCP (e.g. HDCP v1.4) between the source and the display if the source device allows it. According to the standard if the image content is protected with HDCP, the highest supported content protection level has to be applied. However, if the highest level of protection is not justified by the source content the level may be decreased to avoid compatibility problems; this case is determined by the source.

HDCP v2.2 Source and HDCP v1.4 Sink

In this case the signal of an HDCP v2.2 compliant source is switched to an HDCP v1.4 compliant sink device. The signal is encrypted with HDCP v2.2 on the input and encrypted with HDCP v1.4 on the output of the Lightware device. A lower level of encryption may be applied only if the source device/content allows it - according to the HDCP standard. In this case the HDCP settings are:



HDCP v1.4 Source and HDCP v2.2 Sink

The below example is the reversal of the previous case. An HDCP v1.4 compliant source sends a signal with HDCP v1.4 encryption. The signal is switched to an HDCP v2.2 compliant sink device. In this case the outgoing signal has to be encrypted with the highest supported encryption level towards the sink, as the Lightware device and the sink are both HDCP v2.2 compliant. The HDCP v2.2 standard does not allow keeping the original HDCP v1.4 encryption level on the output.



What Kind of Signal Will be on the Output of the Lightware Device?

See below table that summarizes the possible cases:

| Incoming Signal | HDCP v1.4 Compatible Sink on the Output | HDCP v2.2. Compatible Sink on the Output |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| HDCP v1.4 | HDCP v1.4 | HDCP v2.2 |
| HDCP v2.2 (convertible) * | HDCP v1.4 | HDCP v2.2 |
| HDCP v2.2 (not convertible) * | Blank (or red) screen | HDCP v2.2 |

* Stream type 0: the video stream allows to convert the signal to apply a lower level of encryption.

** Stream type 1: the video stream does not allow to convert the signal.



12.3. Pixel Accurate Reclocking

Signal reclocking is an essential important procedure in digital signal transmission. After passing the reclocking circuit, the signal becomes stable, jitter-free, and can be transmitted over more equipment like processors, or event controllers. Without reclocking, sparkles, noise, and jaggies appear on the image.

Lightware's sophisticated Pixel Accurate Reclocking technology fixes more problems than general TMDS reclocking. It removes not only intra-pair skew but inter-pair skew as well. The Pixel Accurate Reclocking circuit eliminates the following errors:

Intra-pair skew

Skew between the + and - wires within a differential wire pair (e.g. Data2- and Data2+). It's caused by different wire lengths or slightly different wire construction (impedance mismatch) in DVI cable. It results in jitter.



Jitter

Signal instability in the time domain. The time difference between two signal transitions should be a fixed value, but noise and other effects cause variations.



Noise

Electromagnetic interference between other electronic devices such as mobile phones, motors, etc. and the DVI cable are coupled onto the signal. Too much noise results in increased jitter.



Inter-pair skew

Skew between two differential wire pairs in a cable. It is caused by different wire pair lengths or different number of twists in the DVI cable. Too much inter-pair skew results color shift in the picture or sync loss.



Lower Street Str MMMM Zwwww J.M. June 1 Zunner Star

12.4. Serial Management

12.4.1. General Information

There are two types of devices in general serial communication:

- Data Terminal Equipment: Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) is an end instrument that converts user information into signals or reconverts received signals. Typical DTE devices: computers, LCD touch panels and control systems.
- Data Circuit-terminating Equipment: Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE) is a device that sits between the DTE and a data transmission circuit. It is also called data communication equipment and data carrier equipment. Typical DCE devices: projectors, industrial monitors and amplifiers.

Among others the pin assignment is different between DTE and DCE.

| | DTE | DCE |
|--------|-----|-----|
| Pin 2: | RD | TD |
| Pin 3: | TD | RD |

RD: Received Data (digital input) **TD:** Transmitted Data (digital output)

Different type of serial cables must be used between different serial devices.

| | DTE | DCE |
|-----|------------|--------------|
| DTE | Null-modem | Straight |
| DCE | Straight | Null-modem * |

* In general contact DCE with DCE by tail-circuit serial cable.

12.4.2. Types of Serial Cables

| Straight Serial Cable | Null-modem Serial Cable |
|------------------------------|--|
| Straight pin-outs both ends. | Straight pin-out at the one end and cross pin-out at the other end (interchange lines of TX and RX). |
| | $\overline{}$ |

Serial cables between devices may have male or female plugs and their type may be straight or null-modem in usual.

ATTENTION! The cable type does not depend on the plug type.

12.4.3. RS-232 Signal Transmission over MX2-HDMI20 Matrix switchers

The following examples describe the detailed integration of Lightware devices between different RS-232 pin assignment units.

INFO: -R suffixed models in MX2-HDMI20 series are supplied with D-SUB serial connector. These models are DCE units (according to their pinouts) with female plugs.

Extending RS-232 between DTE and DCE Third-party Devices

Connect straight serial cable between controller system (DTE) and the matrix (DCE).



RS-232 Connection Example between a Controller System and a Matrix Switcher

Extending RS-232 between DTE and DTE Third-party Devices

Connect a null-modem serial cable between a projector (DCE) an a matrix (DCE).



RS-232 Connection Example between a Projector and a Matrix Switcher

| (2 Matrix Switcher |
|--------------------|
| DCE |
| |
| |
| |



Appendix

- SPECIFICATIONS
- FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS
- MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
- ► DIRECTION OF THE AIRFLOW
- ► WIRING GUIDE FOR RS-232 DATA TRANSMISSION
- AUDIO CABLE WIRING GUIDE
- FACTORY EDID LIST
- FRONT AND REAR VIEWS WITH PORT NUMBERING
- ► FIRMWARE RELEASE NOTES
- ► HASHTAG KEYWORD LIST
- FURTHER INFORMATION

113

13.1. Specifications

General

| Compliance CE | | |
|---|--|--|
| EMI/EMCIEC/EN 55035:2017, IEC/EN 55032:2015 | | |
| SafetyIEC/EN 62368-1:2014 | | |
| RoHS complianceYes | | |
| Warranty3 years | | |
| Cooling by cooling fans, air flows from front to rear | | |
| Operating temperature0 to +50 °C (+32 to +122°F) | | |
| Operating humidity | | |
| Storage temperature20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158°F) | | |
| Storage humidity0% to 95%, non-condensing | | |
| Power | | |
| Power source | | |
| AC fuse | | |
| Power consumption * - MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio, -L | | |
| (no signal / max signal) 10 W / 75 W | | |
| Power consumption * - MX2-16x16-HDMI20 (no signal / max. signal) | | |
| Power consumption * - MX2-24x24-HDMI20 | | |
| (no signal / max. signal) | | |
| Power consumption * - MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R | | |
| (no signal / max. signal) | | |
| Power consumption * - MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R | | |
| (no signal / max. signal)108 W / 203 W | | |
| * without 500 mA current, +5V on the HDMI output | | |

Enclosure

| Display | Color LCD (320x240 pixels) |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Rack mountable | Yes, (rack ears supplied) |
| Material | 1 mm steel |

| Dimensions in mm - MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio |
|---|
| |
| Dimensions in mm - MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio-L |
| |
| Dimensions in mm - MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio, -Audio-R, -R |
| |
| Dimensions in mm - MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio, -Audio-R, -R |
| |
| Dimensions in mm - MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R |
| |
| Dimensions in mm - MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R |
| * with rack-mounting ears |
| Weight - MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio 3210 g |
| Weight - MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio-L 3250 g |
| Weight - MX2-16x16-HDMI20-R 8540 g |
| Weight - MX2-24x24-HDMI20 |
| Weight - MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R 10090 g |
| Weight - MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R |
| |

Control Ports

| Serial port connector in (-R suff | fixed models) | D-SUB |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Available Baud rates | 9600, 19200, 384 | 00, 57600, 115200 |
| Serial port connector (in other r | models) 3-pole | Phoenix connector |
| Available Baud rates | 9600, 19200, 384 | 00, 57600, 115200 |
| Control Ethernet (-R suffixed m | odels) | RJ45 |
| Control Ethernet (in other mode | els) | Neutrik etherCon |

HDMI Input/Output Ports

| Port connector type | 19-pole HDMI type A receptacle |
|---|---|
| Standard | DVI 1.0, HDMI 1.4, HDMI 2.0 |
| Max. video resolution | |
| 4096x2160@60Hz RG | B 4:4:4 (up to 600MHz pixel clock) |
| | 1920x1080@120 Hz, 36 bit |
| Max. input HDMI cable length (\ 1920x1080@60Hz 4:4:4 | with premium cerified cable) at |
| 3840x2160@30Hz 4:4:4 | 15m |
| 3840x2160@60Hz 4:4:4 | 5m |
| Audio formatsall form | ats in line with HDMI 2.0 standard |
| Reclocking | Pixel Accurate Reclocking |
| HDCP compliant | Yes, HDCP 2.2 |
| DP Input/Output Ports | |
| Port connector type | 20-pole DisplayPort receptacle |
| StandardDVI 1.0 | , HDMI 1.4, HDMI 2.0, DP 1.2 (with 18 Gbps bandwidth limitation) |
| Max. video resolution | |
| 4096x2160@60Hz RG | B 4:4:4 (up to 600MHz pixel clock) |
| | 1920x1080@120 Hz, 36 bit |
| Audio formatsall form | ats in line with HDMI 2.0 standard |
| Reclocking | Pixel Accurate Reclocking |
| HDCP compliant | Yes, HDCP 2.2 |
| Audio Input/Output Ports | |
| Signal transmission | Balanced or Unbalanced audio |
| Gain (input) | from -12dB to +35 dB |
| EDID management | |
| EDID emulation | Yes |
| EDID memory144 factor | y presets, 100 user-programmable |

| 1920x1080@60Hz 4:4 |
|--------------------------|
| 3840x2160@30Hz 4:4 |
| 3840x2160@60Hz 4:4 |
| Audio formats |
| Reclocking |
| HDCP compliant |
| DP Input/Output Ports |
| Port connector type |
| Standard |
| |
| Max. video resolution |
| 4096x216 |
| |
| Audio formats |
| Reclocking |
| HDCP compliant |
| Audio Input/Output Ports |

| Signal transmission |
|---------------------|
| Gain (input) |

| EDID memory | |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

13.2. Factory Default Settings

| Parameter | Setting / Value | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Ne | etwork Settings | | | |
| IP address | Dynamic (DHCP is enabled) | | | |
| | RS-232 Port | | | |
| Port setting | 57600 BAUD, 8, N, 1 | | | |
| Control protocol | LW3 protocol | | | |
| Gene | ral Video Settings | | | |
| Crosspoint setting | Input 1 on all outputs | | | |
| Emulated EDID | F49 - (Universal HDMI, all audio formats with deep color support) on all inputs | | | |
| | HDMI port | | | |
| HDCP enable (input) | Allow HDCP 2.2 and HDCP 1.4 | | | |
| Audio source (input) | HDMI | | | |
| HDCP (output) | Depends on input | | | |
| Signal type (output) | Auto | | | |
| Conversion mode (output) | Passthrough | | | |
| Audio mode: HDMI port (output) | HDMI | | | |
| Audio mode: HDMI with analog audio (output) | HDMI+ANALOG | | | |
| Scrambling | Auto | | | |
| TMDS clock rate | Auto | | | |
| Signal type | Auto | | | |
| | DisplayPort | | | |
| HDCP enable (input) | Allow HDCP 2.2 and HDCP 1.4 | | | |
| Link data rate (input) | Max. HBR2 (5.4 Gbps) | | | |
| Link lane count (input) | Max. 4 lane | | | |
| Audio source (input) | DisplayPort | | | |
| Audio | Input/Output Ports | | | |
| Audio source | HDMI | | | |
| Audio mode (HDMI out) | HDMI | | | |
| Audio mode (Analog audio out) | HDMI+ANALOG | | | |
| Analog audio output | Enabled (de-embedding from HDMI signal) | | | |
| Analog Audio Input Levels | Balance: 0 (center) Gain: 0 dB | | | |
| Analog Audio Output Levels | Balance: 0 (center) Volume: 0 dB | | | |

115

13.3. Mechanical Drawings

MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio









MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio-L

INFO: MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA, MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA, MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L, -CA, MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A; MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A models have the same size.











MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio-R

INFO: The 2 RU-high models have the same size: MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R, MX2-16x16-HDMI20, -R, -Audio, -Audio-R; MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R



MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R

INFO: The 4 RU-high models have the same size: MX2-24x24-HDMI20, -R, -Audio, -Audio-R; MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R; -A-R





MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R

INFO: The 8 RU-high models have the same size: MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R, MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R, MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R.





13.4. Direction of the Airflow



13.5. Wiring Guide for RS-232 Data Transmission

The MX2-HDMI20 series matrix switchers are built with 3-pole Phoenix connector. See the below examples of connecting to a DCE (Data Circuit-terminating Equipment) or a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) type device:



119

13.7. Audio Cable Wiring Guide

Inputs and outputs of audio devices are symmetric or asymmetric. The main advantage of the symmetric lines is the better protection against the noise therefore, they are widely used in the professional audio industry. Symmetric audio is most often referred to as balanced audio, as opposed to asymmetric, which is referred to as unbalanced audio. Lightware products are usually built with 5-pole Phoenix connectors so we would like to help users assembling their own audio cables. See the most common cases below.

ATTENTION! Symmetric and asymmetric lines can be linked with passive accessories (e.g. special cables), but in this case half of the line level is lost.

ATTENTION! There are numerous types of regularly used connector and cable types to connect audio devices. Please always make sure that a connector or cable fits your system before use.

ATTENTION! Never join the phase-inverted (negative, cold or -) poles (either right and left) to the ground or to each other on the output side, as this can damage the unit.

INFO: Use a galvanic isolation in case of a ground loop.

The Pinout of the 5-pole Phoenix Connector



| Pin nr. | Signal |
|---------|--------|
| 1 | Left+ |
| 2 | Left- |
| 3 | Ground |
| 4 | Right- |
| 5 | Right+ |



Compatible Plug Type

Phoenix[®] Combicon series (3.5mm pitch, 5-pole), type: MC1.5/5-ST-3.5.

From Unbalanced Output to Balanced Input





From Balanced Output to Balanced Input





From Balanced Output to Unbalanced Input

3.5 (1/8") TRS - Phoenix

AUDIO Input



Phoenix - 3.5 (1/8") TRS





| Phoenix - | Phoenix |
|--|---------|
| AUDIO Output + 2 I - - - - - - - - - - - - - | AUDIO |







13.8. Factory EDID List

| Mem. | | Туре | | | |
|------|-----------|------|---------|----|---|
| F1 | 640 x | 480 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F2 | 848 x | 480 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F3 | 800 x | 600 | @ 60.32 | Hz | D |
| F4 | 1024 x | 768 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F5 | 1280 x | 768 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F6 | 1280 x | 768 | @ 59.94 | Hz | D |
| F7 | 1280 x | 768 | @ 75.00 | Hz | D |
| F8 | 1360 x | 768 | @ 60.02 | Hz | D |
| F9 | 1280 x | 1024 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F10 | 1280 x | 1024 | @ 60.02 | Hz | D |
| F11 | 1280 x | 1024 | @ 75.02 | Hz | D |
| F12 | 1400 x | 1050 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F13 | 1400 x | 1050 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F14 | 1400 x | 1050 | @ 75.00 | Hz | D |
| F15 | 1680 x | 1050 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F16 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F17 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F18 | 2048 x | 1080 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F19 | 2048 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F20 | 1600 x | 1200 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F21 | 1600 x | 1200 | @ 60.00 | Hz | D |
| F22 | 1920 x | 1200 | @ 50.00 | Hz | D |
| F23 | 1920 x | 1200 | @ 59.56 | Hz | D |
| F24 | 2048 x | 1200 | @ 59.96 | Hz | D |
| F29 | Universal | DVI | | | |
| F30 | 1440 x | 480 | @ 60.05 | Hz | Н |
| F31 | 1440 x | 576 | @ 50.08 | Hz | Н |
| F32 | 640 x | 480 | @ 59.95 | Hz | Н |
| F33 | 720 x | 480 | @ 59.94 | Hz | Н |

| Mem. | | Resolut | tion | | Туре |
|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| F34 | 720 x | 576 | @ 50.00 | Hz | Н |
| F35 | 1280 x | 720 | @ 50.00 | Hz | Н |
| F36 | 1280 x | 720 | @ 60.00 | Hz | Н |
| F37 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 50.04 | Hz | Н |
| F38 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 50.00 | Hz | Н |
| F39 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.05 | Hz | н |
| F40 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.05 | Hz | н |
| F41 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 24.00 | Hz | Н |
| F42 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 25.00 | Hz | н |
| F43 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 30.00 | Hz | Н |
| F44 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 50.00 | Hz | н |
| F45 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | н |
| F46 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | н |
| F47 | Universal | HDMI w | vith PCM a | udio | |
| F48 | Universal | HDMI w | vith All aud | dio | |
| F49 | Universal | HDMI, a | III audio, d | leep | color |
| F91 | 1024 x | 2400 | @ 60.01 | Hz | н |
| F98 | 1280 x | 720 | @ 60.00 | Hz | Н |
| F99 | 1920 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | н |
| F100 | | | | 112 | •• |
| FIUU | 1024 x | 768 | @ 60.00 | Hz | н |
| F100 | 1024 x 1280 x | 768 1024 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 | Hz Hz | H |
| F100 F101 F102 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x | 768 1024 1024 | @ 60.00@ 50.00@ 60.02 | Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 | Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 F104 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x 1600 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 1024 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 @ 50.00 | Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 F104 F105 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x 1600 x 1600 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 1200 1200 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 @ 50.00 @ 60.00 | Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 F104 F105 F106 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x 1600 x 1600 x 1920 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 1200 1200 1200 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 @ 50.00 @ 60.00 @ 59.56 | Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 F104 F105 F106 F107 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x 1600 x 1600 x 1920 x 2560 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 1200 1200 1200 1440 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 @ 50.00 @ 60.00 @ 59.56 @ 59.95 | Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H H H H |
| F100 F101 F102 F103 F104 F105 F106 F107 F108 | 1024 x 1280 x 1280 x 1280 x 1600 x 1600 x 1920 x 2560 x 2560 x | 768 1024 1024 1024 1200 1200 1200 1440 1600 | @ 60.00 @ 50.00 @ 60.02 @ 75.02 @ 50.00 @ 60.00 @ 59.56 @ 59.86 | Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz Hz | H H H H H H H |

| Mem. | | Resolut | tion | | Туре |
|------|-----------|---------|------------|--------|-------|
| F110 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 24.00 | Hz | Н |
| F111 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 25.00 | Hz | н |
| F112 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 30.00 | Hz | Н |
| F118 | Universal | HDMI, 4 | K, PCM a | udio | |
| F119 | Universal | HDMI, 4 | K, all aud | io | |
| F120 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | н |
| F121 | 1440 x | 1080 | @ 59.91 | Hz | Н |
| F122 | 2560 x | 2048 | @ 59.98 | Hz | Н |
| F123 | 1280 x | 800 | @ 59.91 | Hz | Н |
| F124 | 1440 x | 900 | @ 59.90 | Hz | Н |
| F125 | 1366 x | 768 | @ 60.00 | Hz | Н |
| F126 | 1600 x | 900 | @ 59.98 | Hz | Н |
| F127 | 2048 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | Н |
| F128 | 2560 x | 1080 | @ 60.00 | Hz | Н |
| F129 | 3440 x | 1440 | @ 24.99 | Hz | Н |
| F130 | 3440 x | 1440 | @ 29.99 | Hz | н |
| F131 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 25.00 | Hz | н |
| F132 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 30.00 | Hz | н |
| F133 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | 4:2:0 |
| F134 | 3440 x | 1440 | @ 23.99 | Hz | Н |
| F135 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 24.00 | Hz | н |
| F136 | 3840 x | 2400 | @ 29.99 | Hz | Н |
| F137 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | H2 |
| F138 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 50.00 | Hz | H2 |
| F139 | Universal | HDMI 2 | .0, UHD, P | CM a | audio |
| F140 | Universal | HDMI 2 | .0, UHD, a | ll auc | dio |
| F141 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | 4:4:4 |
| F142 | 4096 x | 2160 | @ 50.00 | Hz | 4:4:4 |
| F143 | Universal | HDMI 2 | .0, 4K, PC | M au | dio |

| Mem. | | | Туре | | |
|------|-----------|--------|-------------|------|---------|
| F144 | Universal | HDMI 2 | .0, 4K, all | audi | D |
| F146 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | HDR |
| F147 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | RB, PCM |
| F148 | 3840 x | 2160 | @ 60.00 | Hz | RB, ALL |
| F150 | 5120 x | 1440p | @ 29.97 | Hz | н |
| F151 | 5120 x | 2160p | @ 29.97 | Hz | н |
| F152 | 5120 x | 2880p | @ 29.97 | Hz | н |
| F153 | 7680 x | 1080p | @ 59.94 | Hz | Н |

Legend

- D: DVI EDID
- HDMI EDID H:
- U: Universal EDID (supporting many common EDIDs)
- 4:2:0 :EDID with chroma color subsampling
- 4:4:4 :EDID without color subsampling
- H2: HDMI2.0-compatible EDID
- HDR: EDID with High Dynamic Range mode support
- **RB:** Reduced blanking interval
- PCM: With PCM audio support
- **ALL:** All type of audio support (within the HDMI standard)

DI

Please note that minor changes in the factory EDID list may be applied in farther firmware versions.

13.9. Front and Rear Views with Port Numbering

13.9.1. MX2-4x4-HDMI20-CA

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output | |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | |
| 1-4 | 1-4 | - | - | - | 1-2 | |

13.9.2. MX2-8x4-HDMI20-CA

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output | | |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | | |
| 1-8 | 1-4 | - | - | 1-2 | | | |



13.9.3. MX2-8x8-HDMI20-L

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output | |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | |
| 1-8 | 1-8 | - | - | - | | |



| \sim | | | | Light MX2-8x Compact HDMI | B-HDMI20-L 2.0 Matrix Switcher | 0 0 0 | | | |
|--------|----|----|----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----|----|--|
| | | 12 | 3 | 14 | 15 | l6 | 17 | 18 | |
| | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |

13.9.4. MX2-8x8-HDMI20-CA

| HDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP Output port nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1-8 | 1-8 | - | - | 1-2 | 1-2 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | MX23-86-HOMI20-CA Compact HDMI20 Matrix Switcher | | |
| | | $ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 12 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 3$ | 14 15 04 05 | 16 17 06 07 | 18 08 |





13.9.5. MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-8 | 1-8 | - | - | 1-8 | 1-8 |

| \bigcirc | | 0 | \square |
|------------|--|---------------------|-----------|
| | | RE O | |
| \bigcirc | MX2-&x8-HDMI20-Au Compact HDMI 2.0 Matrix | dio-L Switcher © | \square |

| \ | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|--|
| • | | 03 | 04 | 06 | 07 | |

13.9.6. MX2-8X8-HDMI20-Audio-L

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-8 | 1-8 | - | - | 1-8 | 1-8 |



| | | 02 | 04 | | 07 |
|--|--|----|----|--|----|

13.9.7. MX2-8x8-DH-4DPi-A

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 5-8 | 1-8 | 1-4 | - | - | |



| | l2 | 3 | 4 | 15 | l6 | 17 | 18 | |
|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| 01 | | | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |

13.9.8. MX2-8x8-DH-8DPi-A

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| - | 1-8 | 1-8 | - | 1-4 | 1-4 |





| | 0 | \bigcirc |
|---|---|------------|
| HTWARE | 0 | |
| 8x8-DH-4DPi-A MI 2.0 Matrix Switcher | 0 | \bigcirc |
| | | |

| HTWARE | 00 | | | | \bigcirc | |
|--|----|----|---|----|------------|--|
| 8x8-DH-8DPi-A 0MI 2.0 Matrix Switcher | ٥ | | 0 | | \bigcirc | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | 7 | 18 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |
|----|----|----|----|--|
| | | | | |

13.9.9. MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A

| HDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP Output port nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| - | - | 1-8 | 1-8 | 1-4 | 1-8 |
| | | | Light TWARE MX2-8x8-DH-8DPIo-A Compact DP 1.2 Matrix Switcher | | |
| | | | | | |

13.9.10. MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-16 | 1-8 | - | - | 1-4 | |



MX2-HDMI20 series – User's Manual

13.9.11. MX2-16x16-HDMI20

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-16 | 1-6 | - | - | - | |



| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| l13 | l14 | l15 | l16 | |
| 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |
| 013 | 014 | 015 | 016 | |
| | | | | |

13.9.12. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio

| н | DMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP Output port nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | 1-16 1-6 1-4 1-4; 17-: | | | | | | | |
| | | | Light MX2-16x16-1 HDMI 2.0 Mi | TWARE HDM20-Audio atrix Switcher | ° • | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | | 14 15 112 113 | 16 17 114 115 | 18 116 | | |
| | | | 02 03 0 011 0 0 011 0 0 018 019 | 04 05 012 013 020 | 06 07 014 015 | 08 016 | | |

13.9.13. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-16 | 1-16 | _ | - | - | |



| 1 | 2 | E |
|---|---|---|
| Ц | 2 | J |

| l13 l14 | l15 | l16 | |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| 05 06 | 07 | 08 | |
| 013 014 | 015 | 016 | |
| | | | |

13.9.14. MX2-16x16-HDMI20-Audio-R

| HDMI Input port nr. | | HDMI Output port nr. | OutputDP InputDP Outputt nr.port nr.port nr. | | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. |
|------------------------|------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | 1-16 | 1-16 | - | - | 1-4 | 1-4; 17-20 |
| | | | LigH1 M22-6416-H HDMI 2.0 M | WARE DUIZeAudo-R atrix Switcher | | |
| 0 | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | 12 13 0 111 02 03 0 011 0 011 0 011 | 14 15 112 113 04 05 112 013 012 013 | 16 17 114 115 06 07 014 015 | 18 116 08 016 016 |

HDMI Input HDMI Output **DP Input** port nr. port nr. port nr.

13.9.15. MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R



13.9.16. MX2-24x24-HDMI20

| HDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP Output port nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1-24 | 1-24 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | O O D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | |
| | | 2 3 0 11 10 11 18 19 10 011 18 019 18 019 | 14 15 112 113 120 121 04 05 012 013 020 021 | 16 17 114 115 122 123 06 07 014 015 022 023 | 18 116 124 08 016 024 |

13.9.17. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output | |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | |
| 1-24 | 1-24 | - | - | 1-8 | | |



13.9.18. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-R

| H | IDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | D | P Output port nr. | Aud | io Input ort nr. | Audio Ou port r | utput Ir. |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | 1-24 | 1-24 | - | | - | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | 0 | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | 0 | | \bigcirc | |
| | | | | | | • Ligh | TWARE | | |
| | | | | | | MX2-24x HDMI 2.0 I | 24-HDMI20-R Jatrix Switcher | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | I2 I3 | 14 | 15 | l6 | 17 | 18 | |
| | | I9 | 10 l11 | l12 | 113 | 114 | I15 | l16 | |
| | _ | l17 | 18 l19 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | |
| | | 01 | 02 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | |
| | | | | 012 | 013 | 014 | 015 | 016 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\bigcirc \square$ | | 018 019 | 020 | 021 | 022 | 023 | 024 | |

13.9.19. MX2-24x24-HDMI20-Audio-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 1-24 | 1-24 | - | - | 1-8 | |



13.9.20. MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R

| F | IDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP | Output ort nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Outp port nr. | ut |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------|
| | 13-24 | 1-24 | 1-12 | | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| \bigcirc | | | | | 0 | | | \bigcirc |
| | | | | | 0 | Lightware | | |
| | | | | | | MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R DP 1.2 and HDMI 2.0 Matrix Switcher | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| | | | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | I2 I3 | 14 | 15 | | 18 | |
| | | I9 I1 | 10 111 | 112 | l13 | I14 I15 | l16 | |
| | | 117 I | 18 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 123 | 124 | |
| | | 01 0 | 02 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 07 | 08 | |
| | | | | 012 | 012 | | 016 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 017 0 | 18 019 | 020 | 021 | 022 023 | 024 | |

13.9.21. MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP |
|------------|-------------|----------|----|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | po |
| 13-24 | 1-24 | 1-12 | |



13.9.22. MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R

| ŀ | IDMI Input port nr. | HDMI Output port nr. | DP Input port nr. | DP Output port nr. | Audio Input port nr. | Audio Output port nr. |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | - | - | 1-24 | 1.24 | 1-8 | 1-24 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | • • | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | U | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| \bigcirc | | | | | | \bigcirc |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | I9 I1 | | 12 I13 | l14 l15 | l16 |
| | | 117 11 | 8 19 | 20 121 | 122 123 | 124 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | 09 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

13.9.23. MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP |
|------------|-------------|----------|----|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | po |
| 1-32 | 1-32 | - | |



13.9.24. MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 17-32 | 1-32 | 1-16 | - | 9-12; 17-24 | |



13.9.25. MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP (|
|------------|-------------|----------|------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | poi |
| 1-48 | 1-48 | - | |



13.9.26. MX2-48x48-DH-24DPio-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output | Audio Input | Audio Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| 25-48 | 25-48 | 1-24 | 1-24 | 1-8; 25-32 | |



13.9.27. MX2-48x48-DH-48DPio-A-R

| HDMI Input | HDMI Output | DP Input | DP Output |
|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| port nr. | port nr. | port nr. | port nr. |
| - | - | 1-48 | |



Audio Output

port nr.

| 1-48 | 1-16 | 1-48 |
|--|---|------|
| Light Huming Light Huming P1 2 Methods Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add A | | |
| | | |
| | 0 | |
| $\begin{bmatrix} 16 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 & 17 &$ | 18 124 124 124 132 140 148 148 08 016 024 024 032 032 032 | |

1 00000

Audio Input

port nr.

13.10. Firmware Release Notes

Below list shows the released firmware packages with important notes.

v1.6.0b10

Release date: 2020-01-27

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that resulted in multiple Hardware version lines for the same hardware in the LCD menu.
- · Fixed a bug that caused some settings of the DisplayPort input to be lost thus their values not to be stored.
- Fixed a bug that prohibited presets from being saved or recalled from the front panel LCD screen on matrix variants without control panel keys.
- Improved on the reliability of device upgrade.

Known issue:

- Swing and pre-emphasis values might not be rendered correctly on the graphical user interface.
- If the DisplayPort input stream has no embedded audio and it is routed to a DisplayPort output, video signal stability issues (blinking) may arise on the output. Furthermore, when embedding audio in such streams on the input, video signal instability may also be accompanied with audio popping on the output. The issue can be eliminated by repeating link training on the input.
- The USB interface will not work when an USB cable is connected to the USB port on a matrix variant with 32 or more input and output ports during booting.
- The support for some audio formats might get removed from the EDID read on DisplayPort outputs.
- Color space information on the graphical user interface might not be accurate for the DP outputs.
- DisplayPort related forced settings (e.g. DpForcedMode) on the output DisplayPort board are preserved after restoring the matrix to factory defaults.
- The signal on a DisplayPort input might not get recognized (and consequently, not routed to the selected output) after the matrix is restarted. Triggering a new link training on the input resolves the problem.

v1.5.1b5

Release date: 2019-11-11

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that resulted in no embedded audio in the HDMI stream on HDMI only output boards after resetting the matrix to factory default settings.
- Made improvements to manufacturing.

v1.5.0b6

Release date: 2019-10-11

New feature:

 Added support of MX2-48x48-HDMI20-A-R, MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R and MX2-32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R devices.

Buafix:

- Fixed a bug that caused the upgrade of certain MX2 variants to fail when the device was set to a fix IP address.
- Fixed a bug that presets were ordered on the LCD menu randomly. Now they are ordered in a numerical order.
- Fixed a bug that made impossible saving new presets from the front panel buttons.
- Fixed a bug that made preset names unreadable on the LCD screen if there were more than six presets saved.
- Fixed a bug that caused HDMI 5V being low on the outputs after a firmware upgrade. This issue was happening only until the first reboot after upgrading the firmware.
- Fixed a bug that caused incompatibility between RCP control panels and matrices while using P#2 protocol.
- Fixed a bug that caused not fetching new IP address from the DHCP server when Ethernet cable was removed and plugged again.

v1.4.2.b11

Release date: 2019-07-23

Bugfix:

- upgrade.
- variants with v1.4.1 firmware.
- signals to 8 bit in every case.

v1.4.1b1

Release date: 2019-06-13

Buafix:

different output.

Fixed a bug that caused MX2-8x8-HDMI20-Audio (part number: 91310033) not to pass an input video signal of 4k@60Hz 4:4:4. Audio port submenus next to DisplayPort input ports were missing on the LCD screen in variant MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R Routing video signal from input 6 to output 6 and output 13 was unstable when the internal temperature has reached about 35-40 C. The issue was affecting only MX2-16x16-HDMI20(-AUDIO) (-R), MX2-24x24-HDMI20(-AUDIO)(-R), MX2-16x16-DH-8DPi-A-R, MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-A-R and MX2-24x24-DH-12DPi-R variants. Fixed a bug that might have resulted in unusually long or failed

 Fixed a bug that might have resulted in some components not to be upgraded properly during firmware upgrade.

 Input and output port firmware upgrade has been failed in MX2-8x8-HDMI20-AUDIO and MX2-8x8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L

Firmware upgrade has been failed in some rare cases.

Displayport input cards have truncated 10 and 12 bit deep color

 Fixed a bug that caused a DisplayPort input port not to send EDID information to the connected video source after a cold boot. EDID communication was OK after the input was switched to a

v1.4.0b11

Release date: 2019-05-30

New feature:

From this version on, HDR infoframe together with its meaning in human readable format are displayed in LDC.

From this version on, CEC is supported on both the inputs and outputs of all matrix variants.

From this version on. AVI and Audio infoframes are decoded and displayed in human readable format.

From this version on, DP input variants and new small form factor variants are also supported.

Bugfix:

Fixed a bug that caused the /MEDIA/PORts/VIDEO/Oxx/STATUS. EmbeddedAudioPresent property to always have a false value on an output port even though there is embedded audio in the HDMI stream routed to the respective output port.

Fixed a bug that resulted in the /MEDIA/PORTS/VIDEO/Oxx/ EMBEDDEDAUDIO node (where xx is the port number) not to be refreshed when the input signal ceased on the input routed to the respective output.

Fixed a bug that resulted in the partial loss of saved settings on random occasions which might have caused the LCD screen to go blank.

v1.3.5b2

Release date: 2019-03-22

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that resulted in uninformative popup message when the opened package requires newer version of LDU2.
- Fixed a bug that resulted in HDCP noise on the output when the HDCP 2.2 authentication had to be repeated on the corresponding output due to e.g. unplugging and replugging the HDMI cable.
- Fixed a bug that resulted in invalid frame rate and pixel frequency to be measured and reported.

v1.3.4b10

Release date: 2019-03-13

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that caused a 10 bit YUV 4:2:2 bit input format to be transmitted as 8 bit YUV 4:2:2 on the output.
- Fixed a bug that resulted in loss on the output port when a crosspoint change affecting the respective output occured and then the crosspoint state prior to the change was reset.
- Fixed a bug that caused the Audio menu on the LCD not to be displayed for certain input and output ports.
- Fixed a bug that resulted in the button panel of an MX2-16x16 or 24x24 matrix to be initialized as the button panel of an MX2-8x8 matrix, thus only the first 16 buttons were working.
- Fixed a bug that caused the input video signal not to be output on the output video port due to invalid signal parameters detection.

v1.3.3b2

Release date: 2019-01-17

Buafix:

• Fixed a bug which had an effect on manufacturing the unit.

v1.3.2b2

Release date: 2018-11-22

Bugfix:

• Fixed a bug that resulted in the matrix switcher not being able to output an 4k@60Hz 4:2:0 signal.

the volume is changed.

v1.3.0b21

Release date: 2018-10-29

New feature:

product variants.

v1.2.3b5

Release date: 2018-06-11

New feature:

Bugfix:

- Eventmaster).

v1.3.1b7

Release date: 2018-11-06

Bugfix:

- Analog or Off.

- 8x8-HDMI20-Audio(-L).

• Fixed a bug that prevented the audio from being removed from the HDMI output when the Audio output parameter was set to

 Fixed a bug that resulted in a ticking noise in the embedded audio when the volume was changed on the input.

• Fixed a bug that prevented the embedded audio from being deembedded to the analog input when a 4k@60Hz 4:4:4 video with embedded LPCM audio was switched to an output port, and no HDMI sink (e.g. no display) was connected to the actual output.

Fixed a bug that resulted in empty Port property window on MX2-

• Fixed a bug that resulted in the sampling pattern conversion from 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 not to work for 4k@60Hz signals.

 Fixed a bug that prevented TMDSErrorCounter from being read by an attached sink on an output with HDMI1.4 signal.

· Fixed a bug that resulted in a ticking noise on the output when

Added support for MX2-16x16-HDMI20 and MX2-24x24-HDMI20

Added MX2-8x8-HDMI20-AUDIO-L frame support.

· Fixed an issue that produced multiple hotplug pulses on the inputs. Although this does not violate the standard, it may cause compatibility issues with certain devices (like Barco

· Fixed a bug that once in a while caused the connected input or output ports to show invalid pixel clock rates. If the output port is affected, the video does not appear on the connected display.

v1.2.2b10

Release date: 2018-03-28

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that might cause a video port to hang when the CEC I2C communication is slow (e.g. when using DP to HDMI adaptors).
- Fixed a bug that caused DDC communication to fail when the source was using clock stretching.

v1.2.1b4

Release date: 2017-12-18

New feature:

 New factory EDIDs have been added. F146 is an HDR EDID, F147 and F148 are 4k60 VESA-CVT RB EDIDs.

Bugfix:

• Fixed a bug that caused the matrix to be stuck in a reboot cycle when the internal database was corrupted by restoring the factory default settings.

v1.2.0b7

Release date: 2017-11-23

New feature:

- From this version on, the matrix supports CEC functionality.
- From this version on, the matrix will retry DDC communication when it fails after connecting a device to the output port.

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that caused the resolution not to be calculated properly for a 4:2:0 input video.
- Fixed a bug that caused the audio to be attenuated instead of being muted.

v1.1.6b3

Release date: 2017-09-04

New feature:

- Added the LW2 recall preset command (in the form of {% < preset >}) to the LW2 command pool where <preset> is the name of the preset to be recalled.
- Modified the input equalization settings to improve performance when a device is connected to the matrix by a short HDMI cable.

Bugfix:

 Fixed a bug that caused the Advanced tab on the IO ports panel not to be refreshed automatically upon parameter value changes.

v1.1.5b1

Release date: 2017-08-16

New feature:

- Added "High value mode" option to inputs. This mode prevents HDCP1.x sinks from interacting with sources producing high value HDCP 2.2 protected content.
- The 'Signal error rate' field of the Port property panel has been moved to the 'Advanced' tab.
- We have added a new option (High Value mode) to the HDCP enable field on the Port properties panel.
- We have added tooltip for the HDCP Enable field on the Port properties panel.
- We have updated the HDCP capability field on Port properties panel of output ports to display more detailed information.
- We have added a new 'Advanced' tab to the Port properties panel with the following new fields: BCH ECC errors (input ports only), Infoframes, Scrambling, Clock rate.
- Added HDCP "High Value mode" to LCD menu.

Buafix:

- We have fixed a bug that prevented the pin of slider control elements to be dragged by mouse.
- · We have removed the Conversion mode field from the Port properties panel of input ports as the device now allows conversion on output ports only.
- We have fixed the bug that the EDID Creator failed to create correct binary files during saving.

v1.1.4b6

Release date: 2017-07-31

New feature:

Bugfix:

- executed.

- via HDCP 1.4.

v1.1.3b1

Release date: 2017-04-26

Buafix:

- for some ports.

v1.1.2b4

Release date: 2017-03-17

Bugfix:

- display to be mirrored.

 We are introducing a subpage at http://<matrix_ip_address>/log that allows to retrieve log files from the matrix.

Fixed a bug that prevented the LW2 switch command from being

Improved IO port firmware update stability.

• Fixed a bug that caused no picture after an EDID switch on the input. • Fixed stability issues with HDCP 1.4 capable displays.

Fixed a bug that prevented some sources from authenticating

• Fixed a bug that caused v13 version of the input board to malfunction during Hot Plug Detect.

· Fixed a bug that resulted in missing TMDS error rate indicators

Improved crosspoint input equalization.

Fixed a bug that resulted in the content of the front panel LCD

• Fixed a bug that caused the TCP control connection to be closed unexpectedly by the matrix. After the TCP connection was closed, control could only be regained by power cycling the matrix.

v1.1.1b4

Release date: 2017-03-09

Bugfix:

- Fixed a bug that caused the error registers on the output not to be cleared correctly resulting in false content in the logs.
- Fixed a bug that prevented the internal buzzer from being disabled.
- Fixed a bug that caused the time and date not to be preserved when the unit was power cycled.
- Fixed a bug that limited the number of retry attempts to three when authentication of the attached display failed.
- Fixed a bug that caused some HDCP 1.4 repeaters (e.g. some AV receivers) not to be authenticated properly.
- Fixed a bug that prevented the Lightware Protocol 2 switch command from working.
- Fixed a bug that caused some displays not to authenticate correctly when they were switched on after being connected to the matrix.
- Fixed a bug where the input port mute caused permanent signal loss on the input with HDCP2.2 contents.
- Fixed a bug resulting in the 4:4:4 to 4:2:0 conversion option to remain active when the sampling pattern of the input signal was 4:2:0.
- Fixed a bug that caused the red picture on the display indicating that it was not able to decrypt HDCP-encrypted content to flash when HDCP 2.2 content encryption was used.
- Fixed a bug that caused compatibility issues with non-HDMI2.0 products resulting in inappropriate EDID reading.

v1.1.0b3

Release date: 2017-01-31

New feature:

- We are introducing automatic fan speed control. Now the fan speed is set according to the system temperature.
- From this version on, HDCP 2.2 is supported by the matrix.
- We are introducing support for saving and loading presets. Presets are used to store crosspoint settings and Mute state for ports. Current lock state is reserved when loading a preset.
- We are introducing front panel USB support. The front panel USB connector can now be used for connecting the matrix to a controller computer running the Lightware Device Controller.

v1.0.1b1

Release date: 2016-12-02

Bugfix:

• Fixed a bug that caused the IPv6 address not to be displayed in LDC for the first time.

v1.0.0b1

Release date: 2016-11-20

136

13.11. Hashtag Keyword List

This user's manual contains keywords with hashtag (#) to help you to find the relevant information as quick as possible.

The format of the keywords is the following:

#<keyword>

The usage of the keywords: use the **Search** function (Ctrl+F / Cmd+F) of your PDF reader application, type the **#** (hashtag) character and the wished keyword.

The special keyword indicates a new feature/function or model that has just appeared in the latest firmware or software version.

Example

#dhcp

This keyword is placed at the DHCP (dynamic IP address) setting in the front panel operation, the Lightware Device Controller (LDC) and the LW3 programmer's reference section.

The following list contains all hashtag keywords placed in the document with a short description belonging to them. The list is in **alphabetical order** by the hashtag keywords.

| Hashtag Keyword ↓ [▲] | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Tag | Description |
| #advancedview | Advanced view window |
| #analogaudio | Analog audio related settings |
| #audio | Audio related settings |
| #autotakemode | Autotake mode |
| #balance | Balance (for analog audio) setting |
| #builtinweb | Built-in web |
| #button | Front panel button operations |
| #cec | CEC related settings |
| #colorspace | Color space converter related settings |
| #controllock | Front panel control lock |
| #controlprotocol | Control protocol (LW2 / LW3) query |
| #crosspoint | Crosspoint switch setting |
| #date | Date setting |
| #devicelabel | Device label |
| #dhcp | Dynamic IP address (DHCP) setting |

| Hashtag Keyword ↓2 | Description | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| #dppower | DisplayPort power setting | | |
| #edid | EDID related settings | | |
| #firmwareversion | Firmware version query | | |
| #framedetector | Frame detector in LDC/built-in web | | |
| #gain | Gain (for analog audio) setting | | |
| #gridview | Grid view in LDC | | |
| #hdcp | HDCP-encryption related setting | | |
| #hdr | High Dynamic Range (HDR) related information | | |
| #ipaddress | IP address related settings | | |
| #label | Device label | | |
| #linktraining | DP link training setting | | |
| #lock | Port lock settings | | |
| #mute | Port mute setting | | |
| #network | Network (IP address) related settings | | |
| #nosyncscreen | Test pattern (no sync screen) settings | | |
| #outputlock | Front panel output lock | | |
| #power | Power supply and redundancy related information | | |
| #power5v | HDMI 5V power mode setting | | |
| #preset | Preset related settings | | |
| #reboot | Restarting the device | | |
| #redundancy | Power supply and redundancy related information | | |
| #reset | Restarting the device | | |
| #restart | Restarting the device | | |
| #rs232 | RS-232 related settings | | |
| #rs-232 | RS-232 related settings | | |
| #scrambling | Scrambling setting | | |
| #serial | RS-232 related settings | | |
| #standby | Standby power mode setting | | |
| #status | Status query | | |
| #switch | Crosspoint switch setting | | |
| #takemode | Take mode | | |
| #terminal | Advanced view window | | |

Hashtag Keyword J #testpattern #tileview #time #unlock #unmute #volume #web

| A Z | Description | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | Test pattern (no sync screen) settings | | | |
| | Tile view in LDC | | | |
| | Time setting | | | |
| | Port unlock settings | | | |
| | Port unmute setting | | | |
| | Volume (for analog audio) setting | | | |
| | Built-in web | | | |

13.12. Further Information

Limited Warranty Statement

1. Lightware Visual Engineering LLC (Lightware) warrants to all trade and end user customers that any Lightware product purchased will be free from manufacturing defects in both material and workmanship for three (3) years from purchase unless stated otherwise below. The warranty period will begin on the latest possible date where proof of purchase/delivery can be provided by the customer. In the event that no proof can be provided (empty 'Date of purchase' field or a copy of invoice), the warranty period will begin from the point of delivery from Lightware.

1.1. 25G and MODEX product series will be subject to a seven (7) year warranty period under the same terms as outlined in this document.

1.2. If during the first three (3) months of purchase, the customer is unhappy with any aspect of a Lightware product, Lightware will accept a return for full credit.

1.3. Any product that fails in the first six (6) months of the warranty period will automatically be eligible for replacement and advanced replacement where available. Any replacements provided will be warranted for the remainder of the original unit's warranty period.

1.4. Product failures from six (6) months to the end of the warranty period will either be repaired or replaced at the discretion of Lightware. If Lightware chooses to replace the product then the replacement will be warranted for the remainder of the original unit's warranty period.

2. The above-stated warranty and procedures will not apply to any product that has been:

2.1. Modified, repaired or altered by anyone other than a certified Lightware engineer unless expressly agreed beforehand.

2.2. Used in any application other than that for which it was intended.

2.3. Subjected to any mechanical or electrical abuse or accidental damage.

2.4. Any costs incurred for repair/replacement of goods that fall into the above categories (2.1., 2.2., 2.3.) will be borne by the customer at a pre-agreed figure.

3. All products to be returned to Lightware require a return material authorization number (RMA) prior to shipment and this number must be clearly marked on the box. If an RMA number is not obtained or is not clearly marked on the box, Lightware will refuse the shipment.

3.1. The customer will be responsible for in-bound and Lightware will be responsible for out-bound shipping costs.

3.2. Newly repaired or replaced products will be warranted to the end of the originally purchased products warranty period.

| | Release date | Changes | Editor |
|------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| 1.0 | 20-12-2016 | Initial Version | Laszlo Zsedenyi |
| 2.8 | 31-07-2019 | Add front and rear view drawings with port numbering to Appendix | Judit Barsony |
| 2.9 | 14-10-2019 | Add MX2-32x32-HDMI20-A-R; MX2- 32x32-DH-16DPi-A-R; MX2-48x48- HDMI20-A-R models info, new screenshots for LDUv2. | Judit Barsony |
| 2.10 | 12-11-2019 | Add power consumption and storage temperature data to the specification. | Judit Barsony |
| 2.11 | 11-02-2020 | Add MX2-8x8-DH-8DPio-A, MX2-24x24-DH-24DPio-A-R, MX2-48x48-DH-24DPio-A-R models info | Judit Barsony |
| 2.12 | 13-01-2021 | Add MX2-16x8-HDMI20-Audio-R model info, Display ID description | Judit Barsony |
| 2.13 | 08-03-2021 | Add HDMI Video options in Device Concept chapter, and color conversion limitations notes- | Judit Barsony |
| 2.14 | 24-06-2021 | Modify port diagram | Judit Barsony |

Contact Us

©2021 Lightware Visual Engineering. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

sales@lightware.com +36 1 255 3800

support@lightware.com +3612553810

Lightware Visual Engineering LLC.

Peterdy 15, Budapest H-1071, Hungary

www.lightware.com